DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 037770

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines, 3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/WER/djd
5750
13 January 1970

[redacted]

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: (1) Commanding General, Third Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 October to 31 December 1969

Ref: (a) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(b) DivO 5750.10
(c) CO 3rd Mar Div msg 150612Z Oct 69 (S)

Encl: (1) 4th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. Downgraded at three year intervals; declassified after 12 years in accordance with DOD Instruction 5700.10.

W. E. Barrineau
W. E. BARRINEAU

Copy 1 of 8 Copies

[redacted]

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
039-70
COPY 1 OF 8 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines, 3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Command Chronology

1 October 1969 to 31 December 1969

INDEX

PART I - Organizational Data

PART II - Narrative Summary

PART III - Sequential Listings of Significant Events

PART IV - Supporting Documents

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation.

4th Marine Regiment	Col G.R. HERSHEY (1 October - 3 December) Col W.E. BARRINEAU (4 December - 31 December)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

First Battalion, Fourth Marines (1 October - 31 December)	Lt Col C.A. MACINNIS (1 October - 27 November) Lt Col W.C. HOIMBERG (28 November - 31 December)
Second Battalion, Fourth Marines (1 October - 31 December)	Lt Col D.J. GARRETT
Third Battalion, Fourth Marines (1 October - 31 December)	Lt Col J.W. WOOD (1 October - 5 December) Lt Col J.P. KEHOE (6 December - 31 December)

2. Location. Dong Ha Combat Base, Quang Tri Province, Republic of Vietnam 1 October - 6 November. Afloat enroute Okinawa Ryukyu Islands 7 November - 10 November. Camp Hansen Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands (11 November - 31 December).

3. Staff Officers.

Executive Officer	Lt Col D.J. HYTREK (1 October - 5 October) Lt Col C.M. DANIELS (6 October - 6 November) No Executive Officer (7 November - 14 December) Lt Col R.R. BURRITT (15 December - 31 December)
S-1/Adjutant	Capt J.W. WILLIS (1 October - 15 November) Capt J.E. LANCASTER (16 November - 7 December) Capt J.E. LOHR (8 December - 31 December)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-2
S-3
S-4
S-5
AIO

UNCLASSIFIED

Capt M.P. GALASKY
Maj L.A. PETERSON
Maj D.L. HAND
Capt H.W. BUSE
Maj G.P. PSAROS
(1 October - 22 October)
Maj L.M. DUKE
(23 October - 31 December)
Maj J.L. WHALEY
Cmdr V.M. SMITH
Lt R.J. FADEL

Communications Officer
Chaplin
Medical Officer

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Part II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. General overview of all activities. On 1 October the 4th Marine Regiment, 3rd Marine Division was fully operational with three Battalions deployed in the north central portion, south of the Demilitarized Zone in Quang Tri Province, Vietnam. The 1st Battalion was assigned/tasked with the defense of Vandegrift Combat Base, and Signal Hill, and for the security of route #9 from Vandegrift Combat Base north 3000 meters to the boundary between the 2nd and 1st Battalions. On 5 October 1969 the 1st Battalion disengaged from combat, stood down from its tactical commitment, and displaced to Quang Tri Combat Base to prepare for redeployment to Okinawa. Delta Company 1st Battalion was assigned to the operational control of 2nd Battalion 4th Marines to provide security for the 2nd Battalion 2nd ARVN Regiment in order that the ARVN could devote full time to the dismantling and salvaging of material from Vandegrift Combat Base to be used in the construction of a new combat base to be constructed at Camp Carroll. Delta company remained at Vandegrift until relieved by a platoon from Golf Company on 10 October. On the 10th, Delta Company rejoined its parent unit at Quang Tri Combat Base and commenced preparation for redeployment. On 22 October, the 1st Battalion 4th Marines embarked aboard ships at Cua Viet and sailed for Okinawa. The Battalion arrived on Okinawa on 25 October and immediately commenced rehabilitation and training programs to satisfy the initial 30 day redeployment requirements outlined by the Division.

The 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines continued its primary mission which was the defense of Elliot Combat Base, Fire Support Base Fuller, and the Khe Gio Bridge on route #9, and the conduct of offensive operations in its assigned TAOR north to the Demilitarized Zone. In order to assist the 2nd Battalion in accomplishing this mission Lima and Kilo companies 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines and, as previously discussed, Delta company 1st Battalion, 4th Marines were assigned to the operational control of the 2nd Battalion. With these additional companies the 2nd Battalion conducted aggressive offensive operations to within 1000 meters of the southern boundary of the Demilitarized Zone and succeded in uncovering numerous North Vietnamese graves and weapons and ammunition caches. The Battalion disengaged from combat on 22 October and displaced to Quang Tri Combat Base to prepare for embarkation to Okinawa. On 22 October Golf Company, reinforced with a platoon from Hotel Company remained at Elliot Combat Base and was assigned to the operational control of the 3rd Marine Division. Golf Company was assigned the mission of policing and destroying the fortifications at Elliot Combat Base, a task which was completed on 25 October. After the destruction of ECB, Golf Company displaced to Quang Tri, rejoined the 2nd Battalion, and prepared for embarkation with their parent unit.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Kilo Company was assigned to the operational control of the 3rd Battalion on 22 October when the 2nd Battalion stood down. Lima Company remained on Fire Support Base Fuller and was assigned to the operational control of the 3rd Marine Division. Lima Company continued their mission of defending FSB Fuller until relieved by elements of the 1st Brigade of the 5th Mechanized Division on 5 November. The 2nd Battalion sailed for Okinawa on 6 November and arrived at Kin Red Beach on 12 November. The Battalion immediately commenced their initial training requirements and made a maximum effort on the rehabilitation of their gear.

On 1 October the 3rd Battalion (-) was conducting offensive operations out of Dong Ha Combat Base. India Company occupied and defended a defensive sector of the Dong Ha perimeter and Mike Company operated in a separate area of operation north of the Cua Viet river. Mike Company's area of operations was established by the 3rd Marine Division and their aggressive small unit patrol activities and company size search and destroy operations were vital in keeping the river free from enemy activities. The Cua Viet was of primary interest to the Regiment and Division for two reasons, first the river was the main supply route for all logistical gear introduced into Division, and second it provided the avenue of egress for half of the Marines in the Division as they redeployed to Okinawa. As mentioned above, two companies from the 3rd Battalion were assigned to the operational control of the 2nd Battalion as the month opened. On 5 October the 3rd Battalion assumed the responsibility for the defense of Dong Ha Combat Base and continued their mission of security along the north bank of the Cua Viet river. The Battalion maintained this posture through 22 October. On that date Kilo Company was rejoined to the 3rd Battalion and assisted in the defense of Dong Ha. At the same time the Battalion was assigned to the operational control of the 3rd Division since the 4th Marines COC stood down from combat operations and the Regimental Command Post commenced planning for embarkation to Okinawa. On 5 November the 3rd Battalion disengaged from combat operations and commenced preparations for redeployment. At the same time Lima Company, who had been on Fire Support Base Fuller under the operational control of the 3rd Marine Division since 22 October, rejoined their parent unit in the stand down. The Battalion sailed from Vietnam on 20 November and arrived on Okinawa four days later.

After terminating combat operations on 22 October the Regimental Command Post was flown to Da Nang on 7 November to participate in departure ceremonies for the Division. Immediately after the ceremony the Regimental Commander flew to Okinawa and late on 7 November established his new command post at Camp Hansen Okinawa. The Regiment then began to prepare for its new and challenging mission - that of an amphibious force in readiness.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

After all of the subordinate units of the 4th Marines rejoined on Okinawa they immediately undertook an active and aggressive training program to reorient all Marines in the command to garrison life and to throughly train them in the tactics and techniques of amphibious operations.

By 31 December all three Battalions were conducting progressive training in small unit tactics. Training facilities at Camp Fuji, rifle ranges, and Camp Hansen training areas were used constantly and the proficiency of each Marine in both general military subjects and small unit tactics was markedly increased. By the end of December there was no doubt that the 4th Marines would be fully prepared to professionally execute their new mission.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. Command Relations.

a. As Commanding Officer, 4th Marines, the Regimental Commander exercised command over those units assigned opcon and in support of the Regiment through normal channels.

b. Contact with Division and adjacent Regimental Command echelons was maintained through normal control/communication channels and command/staff visits.

3. Missions Assigned.

a. Continue to secure Elliott Combat Base, the Khe Gia Bridge, Fire Support Base Fullor, and Dong Ha Combat Base and continue offensive operations in assigned area of operations.

b. Close Vandegrift Combat Base.

c. Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle.

d. Close Eliott Combat Base.

e. Cease tactical operations and commence preparation for redeployment.

f. Commence redeployment training on Okinawa.

g. Be prepared to support CTG 79.5 Op Plan 120-YR on order.

h. Be prepared to provide up to six rifle companies and a command element in support of USARYIS Op Plan 461-70 (Civil Disturbances and Riot Control).

4. Intelligence.

a. During the first week of October enemy activity was light in the area of operations with three sightings, one incident of incoming mortar fire and one mining incident. On the 3rd an Army APC detonated an antitank mine vicinity YD032564, E/2/4 discovered 3 enemy bodies in graves vicinity XD965605, and L/3/4 sighted 3 enemy personnel with a starlight scope vicinity YD026563. On the 4th, F/2/4 discovered 4 NVA bodies and assorted 782 gear vicinity XD945625. On the 5th L/3/4 observed 6 NVA in the vicinity of the Khe Gio Bridge, and F/2/4 observed one NVA vicinity XD953606. On the 6thF/2/4 received 6 rounds of 82MM mortar fire and later the same morning took 10 additional 82MM mortar rounds.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

b. During the second week of October enemy activity increased with two contacts and seven incidents of harassing rocket/mortar fire. Elements of the regiment killed 10 NVA and discovered an additional 16 bodies. E/2/4 also found a cache of friendly and enemy equipment in the Sierra area where elements of 3/3 had previously been attacked. A platoon of Lima Company 3/4 just west of the Kho Cio Bridge vicinity YD016562 was attacked by an estimated two platoons of enemy troops on the 9th. The enemy employed heavy small arms fire, Chicom grenades, and satchel charges. A sweep of the area the following morning revealed 10 NVA KIA, 30 unused explosive charges, 7 Chicom grenades, and two AK-47 rifles. On the 10th a truck from I/3/4 was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force vicinity YD261590. There was slight damage to the vehicle. On the 14th E/2/4 vicinity XD947630 found four destroyed NVA bunkers. A search of the area uncovered the following: three NVA bodies, 12 rifle grenades, (114)81 millimeter mortar rounds, (11)60 millimeter rounds, 7 satchel charges, 15 NVA gas masks, 6 incendiary grenades, 20 Chicom grenades, 5 trip flares, one M-10 plotting board, 2 RPG launchers, 2 AK-47 magazines, 2 M-79's, 2 M-16 rifles, 3 M-16 barrels, one PRC-88 radio, and one 81 millimeter mortar.

c. During the final week of the operation enemy activity decreased somewhat. Elements of the 2nd Battalion continued to find discarded enemy gear and there were several incidents of friendly troops receiving sniper fire. On the 16th, E/2/4 vicinity XD945606 observed six NVA wearing dark green uniforms and packs. The same day a Marine in I/3/4 detonated an antipersonnel mine vicinity YD248546. On the 17th elements of F/2/4 received sniper fire vicinity YD000490. 2/4 swept the area, but were unable to make contact with the enemy. The same day E/2/4 found 5 NVA bodies in graves vicinity XD960598. In addition they found 108 Chicom grenades and assorted NVA 782 gear. On the 19th H/2/4 at ECB received sniper fire, and on the same day L/3/4 received sniper fire vicinity YD251575. On the 21st a road sweep team working with H/2/4 discovered a blown culvert on route #9 vicinity YD008565. The blast produced a 6' X 4' hole in the middle of the road but the road remained passable on either side. Later the same morning H/2/4 reported 6 rounds of incoming impacting in the vicinity of YD014562. Three of the rounds were reported as air bursts. On the morning of the 23rd, the lead vehicle in the daily road sweep detonated a mine which had been placed on the shoulder of the road near the previously blown culvert. Also on the 23rd H/2/4 at ECB received 2 rounds of 60MM mortar fire.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Assessment of enemy situation. Operations in the Sierra area confirmed other intelligence reports that the elements of the 9th Regiment, 304th Division, which had been operating in this area, had withdrawn, probably into NVN. Enemy elements, consisting of sappers and their supporting infantry probably deployed from NVN on a one mission basis.

e. Following redeployment to Okinawa in early November, the main effort was in establishing garrison operations and reestablishing the combat readiness of the Regimental and Battalion S-2 sections. These efforts continued through 31 December 1969. In addition the S-2 section commenced a project to prepare accurate area studies of those countries in which 4th Marine units could be deployed in the future.

f. The weather in both Vietnam and Okinawa was as follows:

(1) The weather during October in Vietnam was characterized by generally clear skies and hot humid days. During the first 5 days of October, weather conditions consisted of heavy, scattered rain showers and thunderstorms. Visibility was generally ½-2 miles in heavy rainfall. Maximum temperatures ranged from 80-87 degrees with low temperatures of 72-75 degrees.

(2) Since arriving on Okinawa the weather has been mostly cloudy with scattered heavy rainfall. Temperatures have generally been in the 60's and 70's with the winds gusting from the north and north east. The weather has not adversely affected the training of the Regiment.

5. Operations.

a. Combat operations during October consisted primarily of platoon and company size search and destroy operations. As in the past months, the majority of the contacts were small but violent. Reconnaissance teams made numerous sightings and called artillery and/or fixed wing on the enemy positions. Only once did the NVA mass and attempt to attack a platoon position and their attack was unsuccessful.

b. Enemy mortar fire continued to be sporadic. The majority of the fire was generally inaccurate.

6. Results of Operations.

a. Casualties inflicted on the enemy - 45 NVA KIA

b. Casualties sustained.

(1) 4th Marines units: 8 KIA
18 WIA
4 NBC

(2) Other units in 4th Marines AO: None

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Equipment, ordnance, and supplies captured or destroyed.

(1)	Mortar rounds	177 (118-60MM and 59-82MM)
(2)	Individual weapons	24
(3)	Crew served weapons	5
(4)	RPG rounds	17
(5)	Small arms ammo	3220 rds
(6)	Mines	21 (9-AT and 12-AP)
(7)	Grenades	194 (182 Frags, 1 Russian, 11 incidiary)
(8)	Rice	0
(9)	Bunkers destroyed	119
(10)	Explosives	(12)lbs TNT, (30) Explosive charges, (33) satchel charges, and (4) blasting caps

7. Supporting Arms.

a. Artillery.

(1) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines was in support of the 4th Marines.

(2) Number of missions fired: 973

(3) Types of missions.

(a) Observed: 190

(b) Unobserved: 493

(c) Acquired: 290

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Total number of rounds fired: 10,957

(a) 105MM - 9226

(b) 155MM - 1507

(c) 4.2 - 224

b. Air Support.

ALL RECORDS DESTROYED DURING THE REDEPLOYMENT TO OKINAWA

8. Logistics.

A. The principal logistic task for the period 1 October through 31 December 1969 was support of the redeployment of 4th Marines from Vandegrift Combat Base to Camp Hansen, Okinawa; these events took place during that redeployment:

(1) The Regiment moved from Vandegrift Combat Base to Dong Ha/Quang Tri Combat Bases, support was provided by the Division Motor Transport Officer with Second Platoon, "C" Company, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, supplementing the organic vehicles of the Regiment.

(2) The closing of all Fire Support Bases in the 4th Marines AO was accomplished by 3rd Engineer Battalion and working parties provided by the infantry battalions of the 4th Marines.

(3) The destruction of Vandegrift Combat Base and Elliot Combat Base was primarily accomplished by 11th Engineer Battalion's heavy equipment and working parties provided by the 4th Marine infantry battalions.

(4) RLT-4 was established for embarkation from Dong Ha/Quang Tri Combat Bases to Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

(5) The Embarkation section of RLT-4, principally the Embarkation personnel of 4th Marines, worked closely with 3rd Marine Division Embarkation personnel throughout the planning and execution of the move. The move was accomplished in three phases by Embarkation Elements. Bravo 1, 2, and 3, each formed around the nucleus of an infantry battalion. The redeployment of the last Embarkation Element was completed on 29 November 1969. During the embarkation phase radio nets were established at Dong Ha Ramp and Headquarters RLT-4 (S-4 Office) and were operated to coordinate the movement of equipment and personnel from the staging areas to Dong Ha Ramp.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Since the Regiment arrived at Camp Hansen, Okinawa, the following logistic tasks have been accomplished:

(1) Barracks and other facilities have been assigned.
(2) Establishment of a Regimental meschall, feeding two battalions and Headquarters Company.
(3) LTI and 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance of equipment has been provided by 3rd FSR.
(4) A wall to wall physical inventory of all equipment and supplies was conducted. The results of this inventory formed the basis of the 3rd and 4th quarter FY-70 budget request.
(5) T/E deficiencies identified in the inventory were being replaced by requisitions and the redistribution of assets throughout the Regiment.

C. All unit commanders, their S-4's, supply, and communications officers visited the facilities of 3rd FSR at Camp Foster, 17 December, in order to gain an appreciation of FSR's maintenance capability and 4th Marines responsibilities to make the maintenance system work.

D. Hospitalization and Evacuation.

	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL
(1) Medical.				
(a) Average daily patient visits	03	05	07	15
(b) Referrals to other medical facilities	26	17	09	52
(c) Acute Diarrhea - Gastroenteritis	10	09	12	31
(d) Emergency Medical Care	00	00	00	00
(e) MedCap	00	00	00	00
(f) Immunizations	262	236	55	553
(2) Dental.				
(a) Referred to 3rd Dental Company	25	11	16	52

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Communications.

a. Normal command and control communications were maintained between senior, subordinate and adjacent commands.

b. The Message Center processed a total of 5,696 messages during the period, of which 393 were originated by the Command.

c. On 8 October 1969, command and control communications were relocated and re-established at Dong Ha Combat Base, Quang Tri Province, RVN. Message courier service was maintained with Headquarters, 3rd Marine Division. Radio communications was established and maintained between Headquarters, 4th Marines and subordinate and attached units operating at Elliot Combat Base, Fire Support Base Fuller, and rear elements located at Dong Ha and Vandegrift Combat Base.

d. On 6 November 1969, Headquarters, 4th Marines closed down operations at Dong Ha Combat Base and prepared for re-deployment to Camp Hansen, Okinawa. Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (FWD) assumed communication and cryptographic guard while the Command was enroute to Okinawa.

e. On 12 November 1969, Commanding Officer, 4th Marines accepted responsibility for operation of the Camp Hansen Communication Center. Communications guard was assumed for all tenant units based at Camp Hansen. Service is provided by a full-duplex, covered circuit between Camp Hansen and Camp Courtney.

10. Equipment. No new equipment was received during reporting period.

11. Civic Action and Psychological Warfare. None

12. Personnel and Administration.

a. Personnel rotating during period covered (HqCo)

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
16	164	0	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Replacements joined during period covered (HqCo)

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
4	31	0	1

c. Photographs: None

d. Discipline, Court-Martials and NJP: 1 Special Court and 8 NJP's.

e. Morale, PX: Postal Affairs; Liberty and R & R's.

(1) Morale is considered excellent.

(2) PX: Facilities were utilized at Dong Ha and Quang Tri Combat Bases in October until the redeployment. Post exchange services at Camp Hansen are considered excellent.

(3) Postal unit #7 was re-established at Dong Ha Combat Base 4 October - 6 November. Mail service during redployment was exceptionally smooth and every effort was made to ensure daily mail calls except during that times units were enroute to Okinawa by ship.

(4) R & R - None

f. Chaplin support and religious services. Worship services were conducted in the field for those of Catholic and Protestant faith.

(1) Services conducted (Catholic and Protestant)

(a) 30 Sunday services - attendance 1195
79 weekday services - attendance 810

(2) Other Official Activities.

(a) Attended Division Chaplin's weekly meetings.

(b) Coordinated Catholic and Protestant devine services for 4th Marine Regiment and supporting units.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Carried out regular duties of the pastoral and counselling ministry in the Regiment.

13. Training. Training for the month of October consisted of fea firing weapons, indoctrination classes for replacements, and on the job training. Since redeploying to Okinawa progressive tactical training starting with the fire team level has been stressed. Facilities at Camp Fuji, rifle ranges, and Camp Hansen training areas were used constantly. General military subjects training and indoctrination to garrison life on Okinawa were also vital aspects in training. All training programs were designed to increase the technical and tactical proficiency of every Marine in the command and to prepare each subordinate unit so that it could professionally carry out any assigned mission as part of an amphibious force in readiness.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Significant Events During or in Direct Relation to Combat Operations and the Redeployment and Training on Okinawa.

a. 3 October - At 1700H 2/4 reported an Army APC hit a plastic mine in the vicinity of the Khe Gio Bridge. There were 2 WIA's and both were medevaced.

b. On 4 October at 1850H, H/2/4 found the following gear in a small cache: (1)82MM rd, (4) RPG rounds, (2) rifle grenades, (6) chicom grenades, (1) satchel charge, (15) gas masks, (4) bodies in graves, (2) anti-tank mines, (50) AK-47 rounds, (1) 81MM mortar tube, (50) 81MM rounds, (3) claymores, (3) gas masks, (5) incindiary grenades, (3) helmets. All the gear was destroyed.

c. On 5 October the Regimental C.P. dispaced from VCB to Dong Ha Combat Base and the 1st Battalion stood down and displaced to Quang Tri Combat Base from VCB to prepare for redeployment to Okinawa.

d. 6 October - At 0045, H/2/4 rec[illegible] fire. There were no casualities. Later at 1434H recon team "Pasty Pudding" exchanged fire with (5) NVA resulting in (2) NVA KIA.

e. 7 October - At 1220H K/3/4 found a small complex of (4) bunkers and destroyed them. At 2130H I/3/4 received (4) 82MM rounds but were assessed no casualties.

f. On 8 October at 1630H K/3/4 found (5) A-frame bunkers and destroyed them. Later at 2130H I/3/4 took (4)82MM mortar rounds of incoming at FSB Fuller. There were no friendly casualties.

g. 9 October - At 0035H 3/I/3/4 received a heavy barrage of 82MM mortar fire. The mortar fire was followed by a ground attack by two reinforced platoons of NVA infantry and sappers. At about 0230H the South end of the perimeter was again attacked, this time by from 15-20 NVA sappers. The platoon position was penetrated but a counterattack by a reaction force from the Khe Gio Bridge threw the enemy off the position. Contact was broken at first light.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

The Marines suffered 8 KIA and 17 [illegible] and a search of the battlefield the next day revealed 10 [illegible] KIA, 30 satchel charges, and two AK-47's. [illegible]

h. 10 October - At 0900H 1/H/2/4 received 4-5 rounds of 82MM mortar fire. At 0910H the same company was again attacked by fire with 3 more rounds of 82MM mortars. There were no casualties in either of these contacts. At 1800H K/3/4 found 3 NVA bodies in an old grave. At 2250H the 3/4 rat patrol from Dong Ha to Quang Tri Combat Base was ambushed. There were no casualties but 3 tires on one of the patrol's vehicles were flattened.

i. 12 October - At 1100H 3/G/2/4 discovered 6 NVA bodies in a shallow grave. Later at 2110H 3/4 received (3) 82MM mortar rounds incoming at Dong Ha Combat Base. There were no reported casualties.

j. On 13 October - There were two attacks by fire on 4th Marine units. First H/2/4 received (6) rounds of 82MM mortar fire at 0715H and at 1315H K/3/4 took (35) 82MM mortar rounds while maneuvering on a search and destroy operation. There were no casualities in either of these attacks. At 2225H an ambush from G/2/4 received 4-5 rounds of 82MM mortars and SAF from approximately 10 NVA. The contact was quickly broken by the enemy. The area was swept with negative results.

k. 14 October - At 1314H E/2/4 found 4 NVA bunkers and in them 3 NVA KIA with various pieces of 782 gear.

l. 16 October - At 1430H E/2/4 located and destroyed a small bunker complex. At 1930H a Marine from I/3/4 stepped on an anti personnel mine and was seriously wounded.

m. 18 October - E/2/4 discovered 15 small graves with an NVA KIA in each.

n. On 21 October at 0930H a road sweep team from 2/4 received 5-6 rounds of 82MM mortar fire. There were no casualties and artillery was called on the suspected enemy position.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

o. 22 October - The 2nd Battalion stood down from its tactical operations and moved to Quang Tri Combat Base to commence preparation for redeployment to Okinawa. On the same day the Regimental COC closed down at Dong Ha Combat Base and the 3rd Battalion was placed under the operational control of the 3rd Marine Division. Later in the day the 1st Battalion embarked aboard ships and sailed for Okinawa.

p. 25 October - 1st Battalion arrived on Okinawa and commenced their rehabilitation and training program at Camp Hansen. On arrival the Battalion was placed under the operation control of 9th MAB.

q. 6 November - The 2nd Battalion sailed for Okinawa.

r. 7 November - I/3/4 was the honor company for the 3rd Marine Division departure ceremony at Da Nang. Immediately after this ceremony the Regimental Commander with the 4th Marines colors flew to Okinawa and established the new command post at Camp Hansen Okinawa. On the Regiment's arrival at Okinawa the 1st Battalion was chopped back to the 4th Marines.

s. 12 November - The 2nd Battalion arrived on Okinawa and commenced their rehabilitation and training program at Camp Hansen.

t. 20 November - 3/4 sailed for Okinawa.

u. 24 November - 3rd Battalion arrived on Okinawa. Operational control of the Battalion was returned to the 4th Marines on the arrival of the Battalion.

v. 8 December - Training Detachment 2-69 embarked for Fuji Japan to commence cold weather training.

w. 14 December - Training Detachment 2-69 arrived at Camp Fuji and commenced cold weather training.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

x. 31 December - Training Detachment 2a-69 replaced Detachment 2-69 at Camp Fuji and commenced cold weather training.

2. Other Significant Events.

10 October	- 0900H	- Maj Gen W.K. JONES visited 2nd Battalion's C.P. at Eliott Combat Base.
20 October	- 1400H	- Lt Gen ZAIS visited Fire Support Base Fuller.
28 November	- 1000I	- Maj Gen W.K. JONES attended the 1st Battalion change of command ceremony. Lt Col W.C. HOINBERG relieved Lt Col C.A. MACINNIS as the Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion.
28 November	- 1400I	- Brig Gen L.E. FRIBOURG visited the 4th Marines C.P.
03 December	- 1500I	- Maj Gen W.K. JONES and B/Gen L. E. FRIBOURG attended the 4th Marines change of command ceremony. Col W.E. BARRINEAU relieved Col G.R. HERSHEY as the Commanding Officer 4th Marine Regiment.
05 December	- 1130I	- Maj Gen W.K. JONES attended the 3rd Battalion change of command ceremony. Lt Col J.C KEHOE relieved Lt Col J.W. WOOD as the Commanding Officer of the 3rd Battalion.
10 December	- 0800I	- KAIDO T.V. filmed portions of 4th Marines field training.
17 December	- 0930I	- F/2/4 provided an honor guard for a ceremony honoring the arrival of Brig Gen MILLER.
21 December	- 1200I	- 1600I 4th Marines assisted in the support of a Christmas party for 250 Okinawan children.
27 December	- 1300I	- 1600I 4th Marines coordinated and executed a Dependants Christmas Program at Camp Hansen.
29 December	- 1445I	- 1630I His Eminence Terrance Cardinal COOKE celebrated a Mass for Marines at Camp Hansen. During his tour of Camp Hansen the Cardinal visited with personnel of the 4th Marine Regiment.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

Supporting Documents

1. Copies of all Staff Journals

Index

1. Folder (1) copy of all Staff Journals for the month of October 1969.

2. Folder (2) Fourth Marines Sitreps #23 through #110 less six hour periods. 041800H - 042400H, 060001H - 060600H, 131800H - 132400H.

3. Folder (3) Frag Orders for 01-22 October 1969.

4. Folder (4) Intsums for 01-22 October 1969.

5. Folder (5) Plans and Locations for 01-22 October 1969.

6. Inventory of msg folders (1) thru (5) by date time group.

7. A/A KP3 (No Coordinate)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab (1)
SECRET

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	SUBORDINATE TO	PROBABLE LOCATION	DATE
9th NVA Regiment	304th Division	Unloc Central DMZ/RVN	Unknown

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 010001 Sept69 Oct

TO: 012400 Sept69 Oct

LOCATION: VCB

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	010001	1	010001	Journal opened.	
	011400	2	010400	3d MarDiv to 4th Marines Closing of VCB A. Your 300245Z Sept69 (s) B. 3d MarDiv msg 010132Z Oct69 (s) C. (s) Ref (A) Disapproved. Comply Ref B. GP-4	
	010600	3	010410	4th Marines to 1/4 Subj: SH/BE reaction to convoy incidents. Ref: (A) CG 3d MarDiv msg 200355Z of Feb69 1. As described in Ref. (A) SH/BE is established to provide rapid reaction to various tactical contingencies within the AO of particular importance during current redeployment is the vulnerability of motor transport convoys to attack. In order to provide an immediate reaction to such attacks the commander responsible for furnishing the Sparrow Hawk is directed to have that element pre-positioned at VCB Helo-LZ throughout the period in which a convoy is passing through the Division AO. Schedule of convoys will be passed later. This HQ (COC) will inform your COC of the time each convoy clears the Div. AO, at which time this increased readiness requirement will cease and unit can resume normal BE/SH posture.	

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S 3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				2. A convoy is scheduled to depart DNCB for Danang at 010900H Oct69 Para, #1 Applies.	
	010952	4	010835	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #3 A. 1/3/4 B. 010825 C. 305691 D. Eng with Squad Security found dud 105 rd. E. Blew rd in place F-M Neg. N. Found an old NVA gas mask in vicinity of line C. will be returned to S-2.	
		5	011000	4th Marines to 3d MarDiv Be advised that elements of the 2d ARVN REGimant will be moving N.E. through the following corridor today: 983598 down to 992568, 003600 down to 010565. Coordination has been effected between all units involved.	
	011104	6	011050	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #46 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	011111	7	011100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #273 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	011123	8	011100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #20 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4th MARINES (S-3)

FROM: .....

TO: .....

LOCATION: .....

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

UNIT ID	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	011255	9	011255	2/4 to 4th Marines Request pass to all interested parties friendly troops occupy positions in close proximity to route 9. Request reitirate that FAM firing from vehicles moving on route 9 is hazerdous to friendly patrols. Incident at KHE GIA bridge approx. 011230 Oct69 in which small arms fire impacted at L-3 position at 016561. Suspected vehicle stopped, information to be forwarded.	
		10	011331	4th Marines to 1/4, 2/4, 3/4. All unit CMDRS will take necessary steps to curtial FAM-fireing of weapons along Rt 9. Recent incidents have presented as increasing threat to friendlys posted in this area.	
	011647	11	011630	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #47 Unit locations: H/2/4 ECB, F/2/4 moving to 977589, 1&3/L/3/4 KHE GIA bridge, 2/L/3/4 FSB Fuller G/2/4 moving to 014593, E/2/4 moving to 979596. All other units no change. All Units continue assinged missions.	
	011710	12	011700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #21 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	011715	13	011700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #274 Unit locations: 2/A/1/4 at 983514 1/4X ret to VCB All other units No change.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S 3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
		14	011910	3d MarDiv to 4th Marines 3/K/3/4 will be chopper to 4th Marines at 021000H Sept69	
	012257	15	012245	2/4 to 4th Marines SitRep #48 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	012307	16	012300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #22 Unit locations: I/3/4 at 287675 All other units no change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	012510	17	012300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #275 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: I/3/4 and Eng. found 105 dud and blew it in place. L-3 at KHE GIA bridge had round land in there position suspected FAM fire from Rt 9. No WIA'S or KIA'S	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 020001H Oct 69

TO: 022400H Oct 69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TOT OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACK
	020001	1	020001	Journal opened.	
	026265	2	020500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #23 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	3	020500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #49 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	4	020830	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #4 A. I/3/4 B. 012245H C. 320720 D. Gitar 30 Y call this station at approx 012255H Oct 69 rep 5 or 6 C's moving at coordinate given in line C. I/3/4 knew nothing about such movement had check 3/4 who ordered a fire mission with 3/4's 6 permission to shoot. The mission not shoot because 304 desired clearance from higher Hq. Mission finally began at 020045H Oct 69. As 3/4's 61 A began to adjust big dance gave mission to unk party who had observation of target area. Liaison was first of the revealed RVN delayed mission. E. Unk-in checking have req info from big dance will submit soon as received. F-N. Neg	
	026265	5	021030	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #50 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	6	021100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #24 A. I/3/4 282669. All others no change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4th MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SUBJ. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	026265	7	021100H	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #277 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	8	021115H	4th Marines to 1/4, 2/4, 3/4 4th Mar AO is modified as follows: From present Bndry at YD020449 NE to Mai Loc bndry at 040470.	
	026265	9	021500	4th Marines to 3d MarDiv 1. The destruction of VCB will probably take 1/4 until 08 Oct to complete. 2. 3d Marines requests that Co A 3d Tank Bn remain in DS of 3d Mar at VCB until that base is destroyed. 3. Request confirmation of request by 031600H Oct 69.	
	026265	10	021600	3/4 to 4th Marines, Bushmaster 6-X, 1-AA, 1-A, 4-D.	
	026265	11	021635	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #51 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	12	021635	2/4 to 4th Marines, Bushmaster 9 sqd amb night 8 FT LP night 2 sqd ptl day 9 plt ptl day 6 FT OP day	
	026265	13	021658	4th Marines to 2/4 1. The ARVN corrider now in effect in your TAOR will remain in effect until 031200H Oct 69.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	026265	14	021805	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #278 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	15	021807	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #25 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
		16	022058	Recon to 4th Marines, SptRep A. Veneer B. 022058H C. 927443 D. Veneer 927443 had an explosion about 50 meters to their north. Responded with M-79 and grenades. Direct arty until 2130H. AO on station at 2130. Neg sightings. E-N. Negative	
	026265	17	022300H	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #26 A. I/3/4 276676. All others no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	18	022314	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #279 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	026265	19	022345	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #19 A. I/3/4 B. 022100H C. Sub line on Khe Gio Bridge. 026561 D. Ob 3 trip flares go off in sequence about 30 meters fm bridge in stream bed. At 2100 at KGB movement was heard by men on lines. Used hand illum and M-26 grenades, M-79.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				To saturate area, called 81mm illum and sent FT down stream bed to check area. Found ft prints in suspected area where flares had been set off. F-N. Neg Will search area at first light.	
	026265	20	022250	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #52 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: Recon Team Veneer 927443 at 022058H had an explosion 50 meters to their north. Responded with M-79 and grenades also direct arty until 2130H. AO on station at 2130. Neg sightings. 1/3/4 at Khe Gio Bridge observed three trip flares go off in sequence about 30 meters fm bridge in stream bed. Hand illum, M-26 grenades, M-79 and 81mm illum employed. FT to check area. Ft prints found in suspected area. Will search at first light.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 030001 Oct69

TO: 032400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	030001	1	030001	Journal opened.	
	030507	2	030445	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #53 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	030503	3	030500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #280 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	030515	4	030500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #27 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	030803	5	030755	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #20 A. I/3/4 B. 022230H C. Brooklynd 026561 D. 3 trip flares went off in stream bed at 022100 at above grid movement reported. E. Used had illum and Babies and side kicks on area. Checked it ou found foot prints in area. Will check area again at first light. F-N. Neg.	
	030845	6	030800	4th Marines, to 2/4 1. The corrider in your TAOR formed for the ARVN is non effective as of 030815H. 2. The boundary as described in my 291903H Sept69 is in effect immediately.	
	031008	7	031007	2/4 to 4th Marines Reg. boundary change to be effective 040530H Oct69.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	[illegible]	DATE [illegible]	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
			From present boundary at 980604 to 980660.	
031100	8	031045	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #50 Unit locations: F/2/4 lead unit at 963592. E/2/4 lead unit at 965596. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
031101	9	031100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #28 Unit locations: I/3/4 272665, All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
031102	10	031100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #281 Unit locations: 1/4X on FSB Cates, All other units no change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
031220	11	031210	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #20 A. E/2/4 B. 030830H C. 1. 970598 2. 971598 D. Found 1 82mm mortar pit w/ bunker at above grid est. 1 week old. Found 1 fuse can and 1 increment can, base plate pointed on asmuth 155 or 2700 mills. Trail leading from pit to the north bunker. F-N. Neg.	
031704	12	031635	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #[illegible] Unit locations: F/2/4 moving to 959598, E/2/4 moving to 963608, H/2/4 at ECB, G/2/4 to lift to ECB. 1/3/1/3/4 at KGB. 2/1/3/4 Fuller. All other units no change.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

031725	13	031700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #282 Unit locations: H/3/1/4 at VCB, 2/A/1/4 at VCB, 1/A/2/4 on Sparrow Hawk. 3/A/1/4, at nite position 984514. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
031730	14	031700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #29 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
031808	15	031755	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 21 A. 2/4 B. 031700H C. 1 032564 2. Neg. D. An army APC hit a plastic mine at approx. 1400H at above grid. E. Security put out. Ledevacs were made. F. 1 G. 3 H-N. Neg.
	16	031826	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #22 A. E/2/4 B. 031805H C. 965605 D. Found 3 grave markers at above grid, dug up graves found bones. 1 marker date 22-19-69 NGUYEN U BINH HT-31567KT HS2-29-66 NGO TRONG TUONA HT-3157 HT LE THONG HT 3157 KT. E-N. Neg.
032103	17	032045	2/4 to 4th Marines, Request team of grunt type to go

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			operation with H/2/4 must have combat gear and demo gear H/2/4 will need them by 040800H at ECB.
031325	18	032300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SpotRep #23 A. I/3/4 B. 032300H C. 1. KGB 2. 026563 D. 032200H: spotted 2 lights on dirt road 026563 fired hand popup and saw 2 people stop and crouch then move in to bushes on far side of road. E. Sacherated area w/M-gun and M-79. F-N. Neg.
030030	19	032300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #283 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
030045	20	032300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #30 Unit locations: I/3/4 at 268659 All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
032320	21	032332	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #56 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: I/3/4 found foot prints at 026561 E/2/4 found 82mm mortar pit bunker, 1 fuse can and 1 increment can, base plate pointed on asmuth 155 or 2700 mills. Army APC hit plastic mine. E/2/4 found 3 grave markers and bones in grave.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 040001 Oct69

TO: 042400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	040001	1	040001	Journal opened.	
	040500	2	040500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #284 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	040502	3	040500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #57 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	040515	4	040500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #31 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	040815	5	040803	2/4 to 4th Marines Contingency plans in the event H/2/ is not possible do to weather, perpose following plan: F/2/4 is now moving (1) rein Plt. to 952604 Other two Plt's of F/2/4 at LZ "A" at 954599 and LZ "B" at 959601 F/2/4 CP at LZ "A" If H/2/4 can't lift by 1300 today recomend move F/2/4 to Obj. 6. at 952610 from Obj. 6 move F/2/4 N-E to Obj 4 and establish night position. Night position for E/2/4 tonight to be at Obj 3. if this plan approved and exicuted.	
		6	040910	2/4 to 4th Marines Request EOD team to be sent to Miami ASAP	
		7	041030	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #58 Unit locations: E/2/4 Point at 964616 moving to Obj. 2. 1/F/2/4 at LZ "C", 2/F/2/4 at LZ "B",	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4th MARINES (S-3)

FROM: .....

TO: .....

LOCATION: .....

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				3/F/3/4 CP at LZ "A" 2/F/2/4 and 3/F/2/4/CP moving to LZ "C" 3/F/2/4 moving at 1100 to Obj 6 H/2/4 standing by for lift. G/2/4 at ECB. All other units no change All unit continue assigned missions.	
	041210	8	041100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #32 Unit locations: I/3/4 at 268658 All other units no change All unit continue assigned missions.	
	041545	9	041545	4th Marines, 3rd MarDiv Position reports for 2/4 E(-)2/4 960616 3/E/2/4 964616 Tenative nite position for E/2/4 is 964616 H(-)/2/4 946631 1/H/2/4 en route to 946631 Negative contact at this time for all units.	
	041700	10	041640	1/4 to 4th Marines Do you have any amplifying word on tomarrow's displacement.	
	041705	11	041700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep"286 Unit locations: A(-),B,C,D,2/4 at VCB 1/A/1/4 on signal hill. 3/A/1/4 at NTP 976518. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	041746	12	041700	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #59 Unit locations: E/2/4 967617, F/2/4 953604, G/2/4 ECB, H/2/4 947630, 1/L/3/4 KGB, 2/L/3/4 Fuller, 3/L/3/4 014563	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAIS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	042037	13	041700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #33 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	041926	14	041900	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #26 A. H/2/4 B. 041850H C. 945625 947630 D. Found following at above grid 1. 82mm round 4 rpg 2 rifle grenades 6 chicoms, 1 satchel charge, 15 gas masks, 4 graves and bodies 2 unknown devices believed to be anti tank mine. 50 AK-47 rounds Friendly gear 1 81mm tube and 50 81mm rounds 3 claymore, 3 gas masks 5 incindiary grenades, 3 helmets. E. All gear unservicable and destroyed. F-N. Neg.	
		15	042300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #34 Unit locations: I/3/4 at 274669, All other units no change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	040620	16	042300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #287 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	040112	17	042300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #60 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SIR NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	040050	18	042427	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #24 A. 3/4 B. 032345H C. 1. 028564 2. 021563 D. Spotted 2-3 through starlight also with illum E. Dusters fired on target also 81's. F-N. Neg. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: H/2/4 found 82rds, RPG's gas masks, mines, and 4 bodies. 3/4 spotted 2-3 NVA. EN: 4 KIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050001 Oct69

052400 Oct69

Dong Ha

050001	1	050001	Journal opened.
050130	2		1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #290 Unit locations: A/1/4 and H&S/1/4 at QTCB. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
050220	3	050140	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep # A. 3/4 B. 050115H C. DHCB D. 1 individual call base defense coordinater claiming to be CID and wandered out the rear gate to investigate an accident. E.-main gate.and go accomponied by a Rat patrol vehicle for security. F-N. Neg.
051045	4	050200	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #28 A. I/3/4 B. 050130H C. 1. KGB 2. 027557 D. A/1/I/3/4 heard movement at obove grid fired hand popup, sighted 5-6 NVA moving N-E toward stream. E. Cont. illum and will check area. F-N. Neg.
050328	5	050325	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep # A. 3/4 B. 050320H C. DHCB D. Previous report CID people

DECLASSIFIED

NO 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	AGE
				to radio-relay on top of hill at ECB with his XO's jeep. They were on their way back down to Battry position when because of weather the driver lost control of his jeep when it started to slide. The jeep turned over on its side. Both passengers were hurt slightly. Routine purposes but will be used when conditions warrent it. Both men were medivaced. F. Neg. G. 2 H-N. Neg.	
	051420	14	051400	4th Marines to 2/4 Have on Plt of G/2/4 prepared immediately to move to NSAD Cua Viet Transportation for move will be fraged at this end.	
	051448	15	051430	2/4 to 4th Marines Your 051420H holes will be filled by w people and "A" CMD trigers G/2/4. I will be on ismin.	
	051605	16	051450	4th Marines to 2/4 1/4 chopped opcon to 2/4 effective 051530H Oct. Contact A/1/1/4 and ensure that 1/4 can relay radio traffic and fire support requests from 1/4 to 2/4 if necessary.	
	051552	17		4th Marines to 2/4 Have Plt that is going to task force clearwater, Stand by	

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 5 OCT

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				just east of bridge at ECB.	
	051610	18	051515	4th Marines to 2/4 If you desire recon inserts in southern half of DMZ to support your operations send proposed RZ8s and dates to this HQ's.	
	050747	19		2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #65 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	051815	20	051630	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #63 Unit locations: E/2/4 967617, 1&3/3/4 KGB, 2 at Fuller, G/2/4 at ECB, F/2/4 moving 953612, H/2/4 moving 951636. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	050340	21	051630	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #30 A. F/2/4 B. 051600H C. 1. 953606 2. 954598 D. F/2/4 spotted 1 NVA in the open at above grid. E. Called in arty too far away for SAF. F-N. Neg.	
	051730	22	051750	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #37 Unit locations: K/3/4 at DHCB. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	052103	23	051837	2/4 to 4th Marines In Ref. to yo r 051820H we have comm with D1/4 in Ref;	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ MARINE CORPS (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

SUBJECT:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME IN	MSG NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, ENCLOSURES, ORDERS	ACT
			to your 051715H lines have been laid.	
052220	24	051858	1/4 to 4th Marines A CMD group and A(-)/3/4, B/1/4 and COC arrived at QTCB w/attachments.	
052247	25	052020	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #31 A. 3/4 B. 051930H C. KGB D. 2 people wearing ARVN uniforms driving tractor and trailer after the hours of darkness from VCB to Dong Ha they were not Carrying any weapons. E. Subjects detained at KGB After thorough search of vehicle neg. Results subject had no papers or identification. Subject will be detained over nite and will be released when road is cleared. F-N. Neg.	
050234	26	052300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #64 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
052335	27	052320	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #7 A. 3/4 B. 052120H C. Dong Ha Ramp D. Individual, F, A, C. Pfc 2512422, Radio operator with ramp patron was warming himself near generator at Dong Ha Ramp at 2100 when poncho was caught in generator, drawing him into it. Individual recieved contusions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

PROJ#

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				going into DH city checked out properly they went to ARVN CID compound. E-N. Neg.	
	051129	6	050400	3/4 to 3/4 Casualty report Shrapnel wound right lower leg friendly.	
	050622	7	050500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #288 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	050626	8	050500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #35 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
		9	050630	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #61 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	031310	10	051055	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #62 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	051145	11	051100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #36 Unit locations: No change. Units continue assigned missions.	
	051146	12	051100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #289 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	052305	13	051215	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #29 A. K/3/4 B. 051145H C. ECB D. Victums were delivering mail	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	052336	28	052320	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #38 Unit locations: I/3/4 at 268668, All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: I/3/4 spotted 5-6 NVA at 027557 moving toward stream. K/3/4 2 medivacs, jeep overturned. F/2/4 spotted 1 NVA in open at 954598. Radio operator at Dong Ha Ramp got poncho caught in generator and received contusions. FR: 3 NBC EN: NEG.	

EQUIPMENT PAPERS (S-3)

FROM 060001H Oct 69

TO 062400H Oct 69

LOCATION

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME	[illegible]	[illegible]	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	060001	1	060001	Journal Opened.	
	066265	2	060215	2/4 to 4th Marines, Spt Rep #33 A. 948634 B. Co H reports receiving 6 rnds incoming mortars at 060045 additional rnds recvd at 0130. mortar pos given as 964626. C. Fire msn called.	
	066265	3	060500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #291 A. No change. All units continue missions in assigned ao's.	
	066265	4	060500	3/3 to 4th Marines, SitRep 39 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	066265	5	060501	3/3 to 4th Marines, SitRep 43	
	066265	6	061045	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 66 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	066265	7	061050	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 40 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	061145	8	061145	4th Mar to 3d MarDiv 1. K/3/4 is SH/BE company until K relieves E/2/4 on FSB Mack. E/2/4 will assume SH/BE once E/2/4 arrives at ECB.	
	066265	9	061210	2/4 to 4th Marines A. H/2/4 B. 061155H C. 953638 D. H/2/4 fnd 2 82mm rnds, multiple bnkr cmplx and 2 mtr cmplx's. Appeares pos hasnt been used for 3 wks.	

HQ [illegible] (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 START JOURNALS

TIME OUT	[illegible]	S.I. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				Evidence of alot of rnds have been fired fm pos. E. Rnds Buried. F-N. Neg	
	066265	10	061216	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 34 addition A. B/2/4 B. 061130H C. 953639 D. Fnd 1 175mm RR rnd and shell casing. appears pos not used in 3 wks. E-N. Neg	
	066265	11	061415	4th Mar to 1/4, 2/4 1. 1 plt A/1/4 choped opcon to 1/4 061400H.	
	066265	12	061625	4th Mar to 2/4 1. Effective 061410H, 1/G/2/4 chopped opcon to 1st of 5th.	
	066265	13	061655	2/4 to 4th Mar A. no change All units continue assigned missions.	
	066265	14	061700	3/4 to 4th Marines A. K/3/4 opcon to 2/4. All others no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	066265	15	061830	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 32 A. E/2/4 B. 061810H C. 961616 D. Arty rnds expended on grid 964626 25AE checked area 1st light E-N, Neg	

EQUATIONS (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	066265	16	061945	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 293 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	066265	17	062300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 43 A. I/3/4 262658. All others no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	066265	18	062300	1/4 to 4th Marines, Sitrep 294 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
		19	061543	Recon to 4th Marines A. Hasty pudding 2D2 B. 061543H C. YD001434 D. HP 2D2 exchanged fire w/5 NVA/VC in a pt to pt conta ct vic XD001434 @ 061543H. Tm rep no frndly cas, 2 NVA conf tm moved NW towards a HLZ. E. At XD999436 1810H NVA obs wearing grn util w/pith helmets and AK-47's, 1 carrying pack. 175m arty msn was held on loc after tm was extracted. F-H. Neg I. 2 J. 1 K-N. Neg SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS H/2/4 recvd 6 rnds mortar at 060045 Fire msn called. H/2/4 fnd 2 82mm mortar rnds, multiple bnkr cmplxs.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ [illegible] (S-3)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				H/2/4 fnd 1 175mm RR rnd and ~~shell~~ shell casing at 953639. Recon team Hasty Pudding exchanged fire with 5 NVA at 001434. No friendly cas. 2 NVA confirmed KIA, 1 Prob.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 070001 Oct69

TO: 072400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	070001	1	070001	Journal opened.	
	070505	2	070500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #295 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	070525	3	070500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #69 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	070805	4	070740	1/4 to 4th Marines CG, 3rd MarDiv inaccordence with Ref (a) and (b) a negative report is submitted.	
	071125	5	070930	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #34 A. H/2/4 B. 070925H C. 940640 D. 1 CMD bunker A frame 6' deep 6'x8' 4 A frame 4'x6'x4' 6 block top bunkers 3'x6' 3 mortar pits. E. They did all they could to destroy bunkers but did not blow them F-N Neg.	
		6	071000	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv Movement of M/3/4 to relieve I/3/4. at Cua Viet. M/3/4 boarded boats and began movement from DH docks at 0950.	
	071135	7	071025	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #70 Unit locations: E/G/2/4(-) ECB F/2/4 to 960617, H/2/4 to search areas 10 andll 949647, K/3/4 to search area 2 move to 978646. All other units no change All units continue assigned mission	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SIR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	071105	8	071100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #44 Unit locations: I/3/4 270644, 2/M/3/4 270644. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	071136	9	071100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #296 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	071432	10	071225	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #38 A. K/3/4 B. 071220H C. 1. 978664 2. same D. Found 2 A frame bunkers 2'x3' estimated 1 week since built and used. 2 crater holes estimate 1 week old. Bunker and hole fnd. at old friendly position. E. Recon by fire probed bunker and hole searched area completely. Neg other indication of enemy. F-N. Neg.	
	071205	11	071130	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #37 A. K/3/4 B. 071130H C. 975643 D. 1 enemy 10" claymore 4' off trail but not set. E. Searched area throughout Neg. F-N. Neg.	
		12	071455	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv Relief of I/3/4 by M/3/4 at Cua Viet. I/3/4 arrived Dong Ha 1400. 2/M/3/4 now at Cua Viet. M(-)/3/4 awaiting boats at Dong Ha docks.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	071557	13	071525	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #39 A. k/3/4 B. 071525H C. 968633 D. Found enemy weapons, grenades and 782 gear on patrol E. Searched and probed complete area. F-L. Neg. M. AK-47 with folding stock 10 chicom, 1 banana mag. with 30 rds. N. 1 chicom pouch, 1 NVA sneaker with one web belt with star on buckle.	
	071715	14	071655	4th Marines, 3/4 As of 071645 flip flop of M/3/4 and I/3/4 complete M/3/4 moving to nite position.	
	071705	15	071700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #45 Unit locations: I/3/4 DHCB M/3/4 269652 on move 265663. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	071728-	16	071725	2/4 to 4th Marines SitRep #71 Unit locations: E/G/(-) 2/4 ECB F/2/4 959619, 1/L/3/4 Khe Gio Bridge, 2/L/3/4 Fuller, 3/L/3/4 014563, H/2/4 and K/3/4 follow. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	071854	17	071835	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #40 A. 2/K/3/4 B. 071320H C. 973646	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				D. Found 2, 1 lb. blocks of TNT they were found in bush no trail actualy in area. E. Area searched w/neg. F-N. Neg.	
	070027	18	072040	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #9 A. 3/4 B. 072040H C. 265587 D. Rat Patrol mobile patrol between DHCB and QTCB reported road washing out at above grid E. W/O called MCB 62 they called MCB 74. F-N. Neg.	
	070027	19	072245	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep, #9 A. Report Final.	
	072355	20	072255	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #72 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	072352	21	072255	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #279 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	070040	22	072300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #46 Unit locations: M/3/4 265662 All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: K/3/4 found bunker complex and mortar pits. K/3/4 found claymore. K/3/4 found enemy weapons and 782 gear. No KIA or WIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 080001 Oct69

TO: 082400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OF	DATE TIME	SER. NO.	DMTG TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	080001	1	080001	Journal opened.	
	080501	2	080500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #73 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	080510	3	080500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #298 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	080517	4	080500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #47 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
		5	080845	2/4 to 4th Marines The team belvedere is going in, in your AO today	
	080945	6	080850	2/4 to 4th Marines SptRep #45 A. L/3/4 B. 080845H: C. D. Search of contact area cont. confirms sapper type attack by NVA unit not identified. Uniforms sanforized gear of internal value to be turned in to 3rd MarDiv 2 emerg. 3 Prior. medvacs. F-N. Neg.	
		7	080915	4th Marines to 2/4 We need to know if you employed any ground survellance radar in the month of Sept if so what kind and at what grid. Need answer ASAP.	
	081145	8	081100	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #74 Unit locations: E/2/4 andG/2/4 At ECB, F/2/4-968618, H(-) 948645, 1/H/2/4 948644, K/3/4 975646,	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: .....

TO: .....

LOCATION: .....

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TILE GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				1/L/3/4 KGB, 2/L/3/4 Miami, 3/L/3/4 014563.	
	081147	9	081100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #48 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned mission.	
	081149	10	081100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #299 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
		11	081330	4th Marines 3A to 4th Marine #3 The following boundary change will be in effect at 101200H Oct: From present boundary at 046621 S-E to 051610 S to 051604 S-W to 043574. 1/5 will operate to the east of 4th Marines after the above date. The ARVN will have cleared our eastern boundary by 101200H.	
	081650	12	081700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #300 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	081705	13	081700	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #75 Unit locations: E/2/4 and G/2/4 ECB, F/2/4 973614, L/3/4 KGB 2/L/3/4 Miami 3/L/3/4 014563, K/3/4 977637. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	081705	14	081900	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #45 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	082300	15	081910	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #42 A. F/2/4 B. 081400H	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				C. 958618 D. (1) accidental discharge of M-16 rifle causing unjury of left foot. (2) Time: 080920H Oct69 at 958618. Cleaning weapon caused accidental discharge. E. Individual medivaced F-N. Neg.	
	082310	16	081910	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #43 A. K/3/4 B. 081630H C. 978641 D. Found 5 A frame bunkers 3'x4' also 15 flat top bunkers 4'x4'x5' and 1 cooking hootch. All bunkers and been destroyed by air approx. 2 months before. Found 3 metal cooking pots not used recently. 3 - 82mm primers ½ vessel, seemed to contain opium, 1 flasic (25cc) seemed to contain liquid narcotics, found tracks of one person, 280 azimuth. Tracks seem around two days old. E. Materials Destroyed. F-N. Neg.	
	082355	17	082143	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #44 A. L/3/4 63A B. 082130H C. 1 Fuller 2 995634 D. FSB Fuller received 3-4 rds suspected 82mm rds. Impacted 400 500m outside perimeter, counter mortar rocket plan fired. E. 1/3/4 to investigate F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	080100	18	082207	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #44 A. 2/L/3/4 B. 082200H C. FSB Fuller D. 2/L/3/4 repts sqd. leader saw 3 flashes from direction of camp carroll about the time of possible impact. Rounds impacted 300-400 m. S-E of Fuller. FO radio operator initially reported azmuth 5900 mils apparently in area K/3/4 did not hear pops or flashes from initial grid. Leghorn was not firing H&I in this vicinity at the time. E. No further action contemplated. F-N. Neg.	
	080030	19	082250	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #76 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	080030	20	082300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #301 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	082344	21	082300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #50 Unit locations: no change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: K/3/4 found a frame bunkers, and cooking pots about 2 months old. I/3/4 took 3-4 82mm rounds at Fuller. F/2/4 man medivac acc. discharge of M-16 injury of left foot. 1 WIA NBC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 090001 Oct69

TO: 092400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	090001	1	090001	Journal opened.	
	090445	2	090430	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #45 A. 3/L/3/4 B. 090035H Oct C. 016562 D. 3/L/3/4 received coordinated 82mm mortar fire at 018568, ground attack mainly from the S. Chicom grenades, heavy automatic weapons fire recieved from enemy forces. Estimate at 2 plt NVA penetrated perimeter. E. 3/3/4 Fired illum from 81's, Arty fired at mortar positions Neg. results. 1 sqd from L Co. sent to reinforce 3/L/3/4 position. L-5 incharge of reinforced unit Reinforced unit spotted 20 NVA. Sparrow Hawk alerted for commit ment by vehicle. Army dusters could not provide securty for convoy. Committment disapproved. F. 4 G. 5 H. Neg. I. 3 J-N. Neg.	
	090518	3	090500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #51 Unit locations; No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	4	090500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #302 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	096265	5	090500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #77 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	6	090800	2/4 to 4th Marines, Spt Rep #45 A. I/3/4 B. 090800H C. 016564 D. Area of contact searched at 1st light. E. Initial rep of search revealed F. 8 G 2(emer) 3 (pri) H. Neg I. 5 J.K.L. Neg M. 2 AK-47, 7Mags, Chicom grenades and satchel charges. Exact cnt to follow. N. Neg	
	091030	7	090850H	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #45 A. I/3/4 B. 090845H C. NO CHANGE D. Search of contact area cont. 2/4 S-2 confirms sapper type attack by NVA, unit not ident uniforms sanitized gear of internal value to be retrograded to 3d MarDiv by 2/4 S-2. E. Listing of equip fnd being completed. F. No change G. 11 add non-medevacs tot as of 0845 (2 emer)(3 prio) all are medevaced total wia 16. H. neg I. No change J-N. No change.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OF	DATE 31	SER. NO.	INTS TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	096265	8	091003	2/4 to 4th Marines, Spt Rep #45 A. Same B. 090929H. C. Same D. South end of I/3 perimeter attack by 15-20 NVA sappers. Attackers moved w to e along high ground. Throwing charges and gren as they moved. 4 Fr killed in init attack, 4 more KIA in later fight. E. Fire returned by 60mm HE and hand grenades. Perimeter restored and small arms fire brought to bear. F. 8 G. 3 (emer), (4 prior) 11 (rout) H. Neg I. 5 confirmed. J. 2 prob. K-L. Neg M. 30 explosives, 1 Russian grenade 6 Chicom grenades. N. 5 NVA unif evacd.	
	096265	9	091050	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #78 A. Nochange except for E chartered to 014547. All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	10	091100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #52 A. No change except M at 278660. All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	11	091100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #303 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME ID	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	096265	12	091425	4th Marines to 3/4, 1st of 5th (Mech) Effective 090900H Oct 69, 4th Marines assumes OPCON 1/M/3/4 and passes to 3d Mar Div.	
	096265	13	091323	2/4 to 4th Marines, Sit Rep #46 A. AO B. 091310H C. (1) airborne (2) 936639 D. AO working with H/2/4 sptd 3 NVA at above grid. 1 NVA in open and 2 about 15 meters away crouched down wearing green utilities. No wpns were sighted. E. AO ran OV-10 rkts and NVA ran to bnkrs in same area. AO calling arty msn, neg BDA at pres. F-N. Neg	
	096265	14	091645	2/4 to 4th Marines, Sit Rep #79 A. No change except E&G - ECB, F-980623, H-942637; K-999649, 1/L-KGB, 2/L-Miami, 3/L-014563. Prep to go to KGB. All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	15	091700	3/4 to 4th Marines, Sit Rep #53 A. No change except M(-)-313686, 1st plt-Cua Viet opcon to 1st of 5th Mech. All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	16	091700H	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #304 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	17	092151	1/4 to 4th Marines Request planning time for ETD MT has trucks for 1130H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	096265	18	092300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #304 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	19	092300H	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #80 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	20	092300	3/4 to 4th Marines, Sit Rep #54 A. No change except M (-) - 300700. All units continue assigned missions.	
	096265	21	09	SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/L/3/4 Received 82mm mortar fire, ground attack heavy automatic weapon fire and Estimate at 2 Plt penetrated the perimeter. I/3/4 found 2 AK-47'S, 7 mags, chicom grenades and satchel charges. L/3/4 in contact received 8 KIA, and 5 Evacs. L/3/4 confirmed 11 WIA. TOTAL 8 KIA 16 WIA'S. Attack South end of L/3 perimeter. Found 30 explosives, 1 Russian grenade, 6 Chicom grendes. 1 WIA. TOTAL 8 KIA and 17 WIA'S. H/2/4 spotted 3 NVA in open called AO ran OV-10 rockets and NVA ran to bunkers in same area. 8 KIA'S and 17 WIA's.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 100001 Oct69

TO: 102400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OF	TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	100001	1	1000001	Journal opened.	
		2	100030	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv Correction to 4th Marines SitRep #57. On Unit locations, change M(-)/3/4 position to 313686.	
	100415	3	100400	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #47. A. L/3/4 B. 100030H C. XD027561 D. D, FP 8337 recieved severe burns on righthand, left upper leg, abdomen and left hand, after falling and setting off white star cluster. E. Called in medivac chopper. F-N. Neg.	
	100505	4	100500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #81 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	100510	5	100500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #55 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	100550	6	100525	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #305 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	100910	7	100835	2/4 to 4th Marines Request to know boundary change to be affective upon relief of D/1/4 by Fox platoon. Also request Freq. and call sign of USA advisors at VCB area.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	100940	8	100930	2/4 to 4th Marines SptRep #48 A. 1/H/2/4 B. 100900H C. (1) 942637 (2) 935660 D. 1/H/2/4 leaving night defensive position recieved 4-5 rounds 82mm mortar rounds. E. Rounds were short. Called in Arty. Gunships on station fired on enemy position. F-H. None I. Unknown J-N. Neg.	
	100927	9	100927	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv A. H/2/4 B. 100910H C. 1. 942637 2. 942643 D. Recieved unknown # 82mm mortar rounds. E. AO on station Arty being fired on suspected enemy position. F-N. Neg.	
	101226	10	101035	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #78 Unit locations: F/2/4 awaiting charter to ECB. G/2/4 awaiting charter to 980623. All other units no change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	101646	11	101100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #307 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	101100	12	101101	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #55 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
		13	101130	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv Ref: (a) your msg 100941H to FL3 1. We have only two arclights pending in vicinity of our AO. They are: A. PA 04-355 Grids: 037683, 042674, 068688, 063696. B. PA 03-349 Grids: 043672, 036684, 070686, 064698. 2. These targets have been granted initial clearance until 172400H Oct69. 3. The time of drop is unknown at this time, however 4th Marines must grant final clearance 24 hours prior to drop. You will be notified of this action. 4. The above has been confirmed with division arclight.	
	101215	14		1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #307 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	101250	15	101200	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #49 A..2/K/3/4 B. 101115H C. 995644 D. Found NVA sneaker tracks leading northwest direction along finger Est. 3 personel tracks approx 4 hours old. E. Request AO and followed tracks. F-N. Neg.	
		16	101515	4th Marines to 2/4 4th Marines passes onto 2/4 that 2nd ARVN temporary boundary	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				between 2/4's AO and 1/5 Mech. has been delayed until 151200H Oct69.	
	101545	17	101435	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #49 A. 2/K/3/4 B. 101420H C. 994646 D. Located bunker complex, and three brush trails leading away found 1 NVA skeleton fully dressed 2 months old. 1 bag TNT blocks (10). 3 NVA canteens, 4 rice bowls, 1 NVA helmet, 2 NVA packs, 1 pair sandels. (All with shrapnel holes, 2 months old) Chicom with patch, 1 Anti-personnel mine. 11" wide. KIA by arty the man had dark green utilities, (torn) with no markings. E. Destroyed chicom and mine cont. patrol. F-N. Neg. 1 - 1 KIA	
		18	101440	4th Marines to 2/4 I Corps Adv. Cam Lo sub sector. (P) 40.30 call sign Kilo Noisy Column. (S) 55.85 call sign Kilo Relay finger.	
	101943	19	101545	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #49 D. Cont search of bunker complex found 2X50 caliber pits (7' diam, 4' deep) were supports for A frame bunkers. 6'X5'X4', bunkers in very good condition. Bamboo was new (1 month old). Hasn't been used in last two days. Also	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				found six flat top bunkers, (6'X5'X5') NVA E-tool. 1 month since used. Tracks through complex made by two persons. E. Will destroy bunkers.	
	101815	20	101640	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #83 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	101723	21	101700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #308 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	101736	22	101700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #57 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
		23	101850	4th Marines to 1/4 D/1/4 chopped opcon to 1/4 effective 101830H Oct69.	
		24	101900	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv 1/4 all units at QTCB, 2/4 A CMD ECB, E/2/4-ECB, F(-)/2/4-ECB, 1/F/2/4-VCB, G/2/4-XD989629, H/2/4 XD941634, K/3/4-YD002640, 2/I/3/4 FSB Fuller, L(-)/3/4-KGB, A CMD/3/4 DHCB, I/3/4-DHCB, M(-)/3/4-YD300700 M/3/4-opcon 1/5.	
	100143	25	102045	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #49 A. K/3/4 B. 101800H Oct69 C. 003642 D. Found 3 bodies in grave, approx 3 months old. Uniforms still in large pieces and were tan color. No insignia and pockets were empty.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				NVA killed by air, as small shrapnel and burn holes were found in clothes and body. Also found 5 pound anti personnel mine cylinder shape 5 inches high, 4 inches in diameter. Top was round with fuse in center. E. Check area with no further results. Destroyed mine. F-H. Neg. I. (3) J-M. None N. 5 pound mine.	
	102337	26	102235	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep # A. 3/4 B. 102250H C. 261590 D. 1st truck of 3/4 Rat Patrol passed through above grid when 2nd truck passed it was ambushed by unknown size force using small arms (2 bursts of 3 rounds which sounded like M-16) and approx. 6 concussion grenades only damage was 3 flat tires on truck. E. Rat Patrol broke contact. Coordination was made with sub sector and they reported neg. AF activities in the area. Rat patrol will return to area with 2 dusters and I/3/4. F-N. Neg.	
	100130	27	102300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #58 Unit locations: M(-)/3/4-317700 All other units no change All Units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	100111	28	102330	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #84 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
		29	102335	4th Marines to 2/4 1. 2 recon teams will arrive at ECB early on 11 Oct. 1 team will be inserted with H/2/4 and the other with K/3/4.	
	100153	30	102340	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #51 A. H/2/4 B. 101550H C. 1. 943647 2. 943647 D. 3/H/2/4 spotted NVA footprints about 12 hours old and heading east. E. Immed area checked. Neg Result F-N. Neg.	
	100149	31	102340	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #50 A. H/2/4 B. 101325H C. FR/EN 937647 D. 1/H/2/4 found 3 boxes 50 cal. rounds appeared to be 2 months old. E. Buried rounds F-N. Neg.	
	100125	32	102355	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #48 A. H/2/4 B. 101550 C. 1. 942638 2. 947659 D. 4 incoming mortar rounds on h/2/4 position. E. Arty and gunships called. Friendly troops.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				moved out of kill zone. F-H. Neg. I-J. Unknown K-N. Neg.	
		33		Recon to 4th Marines Ice Boat-055442, Fancy Dan-123410 Dutchess County-224534, Hasty Pudding-165509, Teams Tarzan Stomper, Drake Pool are out. Wax, Barcroft, Bennington, are in. Eagle Eye, Marchal Hall, Veneer, are out. Chesterbrook is out.	
				SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: L/3/4 man received burns, arm, leg abdomen. 1/H/2/4 took 4-5 rounds 82mm mortar fire. k/3/4 found foot prints approx. 3 persons. K/3/4 found bunker complex and NVA articles. K/3/4 found 3 bodies in grave killed by air. 3/4 Rat patrol made contact result 3 flat tires on truck. 3/H/2/4 spotted NVA footprints about 12 hours old. H/2/4 received 4 rounds incoming FR; 1 WIA NBC EN: 3 NVA KIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110001 Oct69

TO: 112400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	110001	1	110001	Journal opened.	
	110305	2	110045	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #11 A. 3/4 B. 110045 C. No change D. No change E. Modify last sentence of SptRep #10 to read Rat Patrol increased to a platoon (-) standing by near main gate with 2 dusters and 81's FO will not deploy unless called on by sub sector (PF's) as there is increased activity in there area and units are jumpy. DHCB put on condition yellow. Modified to 2 men awake in each bunker. F-N. Neg.	
	110523	3	110500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #310 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	110537	4	110445	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #85 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	110655	5	110500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #59 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	110902	6	110845	4th Marines to 2/4 Request initial clearance until 222400H Oct69 on following arclights: A. TAll-326, YD010660, XD010680, XD020660, XD020680,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				B. TA 11-327, XD020660, XD030660, XD020680, XD030680 Final clearance will be requested from you at least 36 hours prior to drop. Request reply ASAP. GP-4	
	110915	7	110850	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #53 A. H/2/4 B. 110635H C. (1) 936652 (2) 943645 D. H/2/4 found 10 "A" frame bunkers 6'X3', 15 3'X5' fighting holes and 1 flat top bunker built over an old mortar position. Bunkers built along N-S grid line. E. Bunkers had been destroyed in the last month by air or arty. Search revealed nothing. F-N. Neg.	
	111125	8	111050	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #86 Unit locations: E/F/2/4(-) at ECB. I(-) KGB, "/I/3/4 at Fuller, 1/F/2/4 at VCB, 1/H/2/4 at 946645, 2/H/2/4 at 948642, 3/H/2/4 at 944639, K(-) at 005651, 2/K/3/4 997648, G/2/4 at 989634. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	111106	9	111100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #60 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	111142	10	1111000	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #311 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	111208	11	111150	4th Marines to 2/4 The following boundary change will go into effect at 111300H OCT69 From DMZ at 017658 south to 017630 southeast to 024610, east to 050610 southwest to 040560. The 1st of the 5th will operate east of 2/4. The ARVN have cleared the TAOR to the east.	
	111248	12	111230	4th Marines to 2/4 The ARVN will remain in the small TAOR on your east north of rt #9. As of this time the boundary change scheduled for 151200H Oct dessolving that ARVN TAOR is still planned.	
	111332	13	111300	4th Marines to 2/4 If more SID's were available to 2/4 does 2/4 desire them? Please reply by 111500H.	
	111621	14	111300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #55 A. K/3/4 B. 111300H C. 005648 D. Found bunker complex, (25) approx 6 months old. Appear to have been used last three months. 8 were of frame construction. 17 flat top bunkers in poor condition. Also found 1 NVA claymore, 1 rusty saw, 2 baskets, 1 chicom pouch(Good Cond) 1 smashed AK magazine, w/pouch. 40 rounds unservicable, 1 helmet, 1 pick, (1 month old), 4 82mm cases (not live),1 asbestos hood (Good Cond.), 1 pair cracked goggles, 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	MTG TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				E-Tool, 1 machete. E. Searched area Neg results. F-N. Neg.	
	111358	15	111320	4th Marines to 2/4 Have an ambush placed in vicinity of 007564.	
	111400	16	111350	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #54 A. 2/E/2/4 B. 111020H C. 972540 D. Found 5 anti personnel mine devices, each one cont 2 chicom claymore mines each set with blasting caps and det-cords, Direction of fire were N-E, mines were approx 1 month old. Area poisition not appear to be occupied E. Engineers blew inplace. F-N. Neg.	
	111530	17	111450	2/4 to 4th Marines Ref: Your 111320H RT/1420 my plan for 11 Oct. EST. AMB.H assigned.	
	111550	18	111500	2/4 to 4th Marines, Plan for 12 Oct 69. E/2/4 and 2/K/3/4 950637 at 121000H relieved H/2/4 Prom IM search and destroy through objective "A" 951647, Obj. "B" 950652, Obj. "C" 955654, Obj. "D" 957644, NDP VIC. 963643. F/2/4 cont. security ECB. with 2 platoons. Continue Security of VCB with 1 platoon. Establish N/AMB at 1 - 975554, 2 - 972544, 3 - 987548. G/2/4 FM NDP 000636. Search and destroy through Obj. "E" 005635 Obj. "F" 007627. Obj. "G"	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				014630, NDP VIC. 013624. H/2/4, 2/K/3/4 assumes SH/BE continue prep. to close ECB. Est. N/AMB at "4" - 990541, "5" - 990555, "6" 002566, K/3/4 FM NDP at 008642, search and destroy through Obj. "I" 011652, Obj. "J" 019643, Obj. "K" 012637, Establish NDP VIC. 022639, K/3/4 continue security KGB. and FSB Fuller. Est. N/AMB at "7" - 022563, "8" - 030558, "9" - 025566.	
		19		1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #309 Unit locations: No change Units continue assigned missions.	
	111611	20	111600	4th Marines to 2/4 INT: Why is your MRC 83 down? If is imperative that get HF net up today and removed in.	
	111655	21	111700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #312 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	111711	22	111700	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #87 Unit locations: 1/F/2/4 VCB, 2/F/2/4 ECB. E/2/4 ECB, 2/I/3/4 KGB, 1/L/3/4 at FSB Fuller. K/3/4 at 008641, G/2/4 at 000636, H/2/4 954640. All other units no change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	111715	23	111700	2/4 to 4th Marines Ref: your 111600H Acknowledge at 111620H. Be advised coupling and MRC 83 is down. Have sent to rear for proper parts. Request we try again at	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TOT OUT	TOT IN	SER. NO.	MTG TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				120900 w/sm freq. and intervals.	
	111740	24	111700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #61 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	111905	25	111830	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #56 A. H/2/4 B. 111800H C. 954640 D. Found 2x82mm rounds, 3x82mm fuses. E. Buried rounds and fuses. Could not get in for explosives. F-N. Neg.	
	111953	26	111935	4th Marines to 2/4, Boundary change. 1. The following boundary change went into effect at 111800H. From DMZ at 020659 south to 020630 southeast 033600 south to 036580 southeast to 043577 and south to 042558. 2. The ARVN remain in the snall TAOR to the S-E with the 61 east - west grid line their northern boundary. The 1st of the 5th operates to the east and northeast of 2/4 TAOR.	
		27	112030	4th Marines to Recon Belvedere - 966566, Barcroft - 204504, Bennington- 218484, Dutches County-231537, Fancy Dan 120405, Garden Valley-180547, Hasty Pudding-165496, Salinis-245510, Wax-160466, Cosmic Wave-955641.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
		28	112100	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv Request that southern boundary of DHCB be extended 200 meters south of Song Kinh Phuoc river. This river is thought to be an avenue of approach into the populated areas along Rt #1. 3/4 has coordinated with Base Defense at QTCB and the latter rarely conducts day acts along or close to that boundary, consequently 3/4 would like to gain enough ground south of the river so that they can operate along it.	
	112350	29	112300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #313 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	112351	30	112300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #62 Unit locations: M/3/4 322710 All others no change All Units continue assigned missions.	
	112352	31	112300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #88 Unit locations: No change All Units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: H/2/4 found 10 "A" frame bunkers 6'x3' 15 3'x5' fighting holes and 1 flat top bunker built over an old mortar position. K/3/4 found bunker complex, (25) approx. 6 months old. 8 were of frame construction. 17 flat top bunkers in poor condition. Also found 1 NVA claymore 1 rusty saw, 2 baskets, 1 chicom pouch (Good Cond.), 1 smashed AK magazine,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				w/pouch. 40 rounds unservicable, 1 helmet, 1 pick, (1 month old), 4 82mm casses (not live), 1 asbestos hood (Good Cond.), 1 pair cracked goggles, 1 E-Tool, 1 machete. 2/E/2/4 found 5 anti personnel mine devices, each one contained 2 chicom claymore mines each set with blasting caps and det-cords. No WIA'S or KIA'S.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 120001 Oct69

TO: 122400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	120001	1	120001	Journal opened.	
	120451	2	120450	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #89 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	120550	3	120500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #314 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	120552	4	120500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #63 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	120749	5	120730	4th Marines, to 2/4 Ref: My frag order for 12 Oct 69. Change mission for E/2/4 to read as follows: After relief of H/2/4 conduct search and destroy to vicinity grid 958647. Do not cross blue line. When search is completed move in southerly direction toward LZ Sierra.	
	121110	6	120840	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #64 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	120952	7	120930	2/4 to 4th Marines Request to be advised when engineer Plt. at VCB will vacate that area. 2/4 requires trans. for 1/F/2/4 when security mission is complete.	
	121120	8	121035	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #11	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

ZONE GCT	TIME IN	SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				A. A/1/I/3/4 B. 120945H C. 256566 D. Found sand pebble sketch of Dong Ha showing positions and areas. Was 5'x6' w/bamboo and rubber bands to represent hootches and bunkers. Pebbles used to represent positions. Also C-Rat cans were used. Can only observe towers and buildings from this position. Barb wire shown by pebbles and string. A trail passes near the diagram Rain has washed away all signs of activity. E. Checked out area. F-N. Neg.	
	121118	9	121040	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #90 Unit locations: H/2/4 moving to ECB and E/2/4 moving to 950637. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	121145	10	121100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #315 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	121310	11	121220	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #58 A. E/2/4 B. 121030H C. 949639 D. Located bunker 7 months old 3'x5' partially caved in. E. Search area w/neg results. F-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	121333	12	121225	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #59 A. 3/G/2/4 B. 121100H C. 003629 D. Located 6 NVA bodies and equipment, uniforms were green colored, stitched on pocket of coat 3 Bn. 24. E. Buried gear F-H. Neg I. Enemy KIA - 6 J-M. Neg. N. Neg.	
	121335	13	121245	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #60 A. E/2/4 B. 121130H C. 948641 D. Located dead bomb 500lb HE E-N. Neg.	
	121735	14	121645	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #91 Unit locations: E/2/4 moving to 963643, 1/F/2/4 VCB, F(-)/2/4 chopped opcon to 1/5 at 1500H, G/2/4 moving to 011617, H/2/4 at ECB, K/3/4 moving to 014644 K(-)/3/4 KHE GIO bridge, 2/1/3/4 at Miami. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	121700	15	121700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #316 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	
		16	121700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #65 Unit locations: 2/4/3/4 Cua Viet	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OF ENTRY	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				opcon 1/5, 1/M/3/4 and 3/M/3/4 322710. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	122006	17	121940	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #12 A. I/3/4 B. 121940H C. 256594 D. 3 persons in rice paddy in front of 60mm position next to wire. Persons said they were fishing. E. Persons were brought inside lines and were taken to gate to be picked up. F-K. Neg. L. 3 Vietnamese M-N. Neg.	
	122205	18	122140	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #13 A. 3/4 B. 122110H C. 263588 261589 D. Sector #2 recieved 3 rounds SAF from grid 263588 5 min. later sector 1 reported detonation of trip flare less than 100 m from perimeter and spotted 2 pers. fleeing in a S-E direction. E. Sector #1 fired SAF on enemy called for 81mm illum. Notified base defense sector's to be increased alert. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	120050	19	122300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #66 Unit locations: M/3/4 323703 All other units no change. All units continue assigned mission	
	120224	20	122300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #317. Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	120358	21	122300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #92 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	120055	22	122355	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #14 A. 3/4 B. 122315H C. 219587 D. Sector 4 reported receiving 3 rounds suspect arty from 200-300 meter. Forward of their lines. Ten min. later they reported receiving another round same vicinity. E. Source of incoming res. were neg. F-N. Neg. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: I/3/4 found pebble sketch of Dong Ha area whowing positions andareas. Can only observe towers and buildings from position. E/2/4 found bunker 7 months old partially caved in. G/2/4 located 6 NVA bodies and equip. uniforms were green. Buried gear. I/3/4 saw 3 people in rice paddy in front of 60mm position. Persons said they were fishing. 3/4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH TANKERS (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				Sector #2 recieved 3 rounds incoming. Later sector #1 reported detonation of trip flare less than 100 meters from perimeter and spotted 2 persons fleeing in S-E direction. 3/4 sector #4 reported receiving suspected arty from 200-300 meters forward of their position. FR: Neg. EN: 6 KIA	

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] (S-3)

FROM: 130001H Oct 69

TO: 132400H Oct 69

LOCATION: Dong Ha Combat Base

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
		1	130001H	Journal Opened	
	136265	2	130010H	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #15 A. 3/4 B. 130001H C. Sect 10 (LCU Ramp) D. Took one rnd of incoming in river behind barge, possible RPG rnd. E. Increase of alert. F-N. Neg.	
	136265	3	130045H	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #16 A. 3/4 B. 130029H C. 232581 D. I/3/4 2 (Sect 3) rep mvt in their wire. E. Put up 81 illum and fraged area.. Saw figures tripping trip flares. I/3/4 opened with SAF and obs fig fall or stumble. F-N. Neg.	
	136265	4	130115H	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #17 A. 3/4 B. 130020H C. 258592 D. At sector 1 SID picked up movement personnel went to investigate movement and a hand illum was thrown which was ADU. About 30 meters from where illum was thrown a trip flare went off. spotted 1 person in the wire. Fire SAF, threw frags. Afterward heard someone running in stream. E. Fired SA and threw frags. F-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	130820	5	130800H	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #61 A. H/2/4 1st Plt 3d Sqd B. 130715 C. 005565-004576-013575 D. H1C roadsweep recvd 6 rnds 82mm two rnds far from road on north and four rnds airburst close to sweep tm. E. Duster took first en grid under fire. Sweep tm FO fired arty of first grid. 81mm fire direct on 2d grid. AO on station but weather marginal for fixed wing. F-N. Neg.	
	131001	6	130930H	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #62 A. E-2 B. 121215H C. 954640 D. Located 3 mortar implacements w/4 flat top bnkrs in good condition about 1 month old. also misc gear. E. Destroyed and burned gear, removed fuses fm rnds. F.-L. Neg M. 2 82mm rnds, 1 green smoke, misc used battle dressings approx 2 months old. 1 Chieu Hoi leaflet. N. Neg	
	131520	7	131350H	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #63 A. K/3/4 B. 131315H C. 015640 enemy -016659 018659 D. Recvd 35 rnds 82mm mortar fm above grids. E. Recon tm Amanda has fix on target. AO for Amanda and Co K called arty-en fire lifted. F-N Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	132330	8	132305	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #64 A. L-1-4 B. 2225 C. 021559-Same D. Company pos recvd 4-5 rnds incoming mortars and simulatneously ambush recvd SAF fm approx 10 NVA Ambush withdrew to Co pos. Contact broken at 2240. E. Flare ship on Station, spooky requested. F-N. Neg. SUMMARY OF EVENTS. 3/4 at Dong Ha Sector 10 took one rnd in water. suspected to be rpg. 3/4 at Dong Ha Sector 3 observed figure tripping flares. SAF, frags and 81 illum employed. Neg results. 3/4 at Dong Ha Sector 1 picked up movement on SID. Observed 1 person in wire. Neg results. H/2/4 recvd 6 rnds 82mm mortar fire. FO firing arty msn and 81MM msn on two grids. E/2/4 fnd 3 mortar implacements and 4 flat top bnkrs at 954640. K/3/4 recvd 35 rnds 82mm mortars. arty msn being fired. F-N Neg L/3/4 Co pos recvd 4-5 rnds mortars and at same time ambush recvd fire fm approx 10 NVA. Ambush withdrew to company pos. F-N Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 140001 Oct69

TO: 142400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	140001	1	140001	Journal opened.	
	140125	2	140100	4th Marines to 2/4 1. Alert K/3/4 to move on 14 Oct. 2. Get locations of LZ where K/3/4 can be picked up in AM. 3. Get ETA at LZ. 4. Submit frag to 4th Marines 1/4 shop. 5. Dest. to be ECB. Details on employment of K/3/4 to follow.	
	140220	3	140135	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #64 A. 3/L/3/4 B. 132235H C. 1. 020565 2. 022564 D. Co. position recieved 4-5 rounds incoming mortar fire. 7 man ambush recieved SAF, AMB returned to Co. position at 2240H. There was no prior warning to the attack AMB spotted lights at 022564, dusters were firing at that position. Enemy force est. at 10 NVA. E. Flare ship diverted to K Co. at 2310H; Spooky checked in at 2230H worked in 022563,022565, 017561 also along ridge line from these grids and probable escape routes. All areas will be checked at first light. F-N. Neg.	
	140650	4	140500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #97 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	140500	5	140455	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #322 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned mission.	
	140500	6	140500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #71 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned mission.	
	141024	7	141040	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #98 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned mission.	
	141925	8	141827	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #65 A. E/2/4 B. 141345H C. 947630 D. Located 4 bunkers 5 X 5 x 3 and 3 NVA bodies, 6 to 8 months old. Bunkers were caved in and bodies decomposed. E. Searched area, will blow when resupplied with demo. F-H. Neg I. Approx 3 wks J. Neg K-M. Neg N. Two rifle grenades, (114) 81mm rnds, (11) 60mm rnds, (4) satchel charges, 15 NVA gas masks, (1) 82mm tube/Bibod and base plate, 6 incendiary grenades, 20 chicom grenades, 10 rifle grenadexlnchrs (NVA), (1) PRC-88 radio, 5 trip flares, 1 M-10 plotting board, 2 RPG-7, 2 AK magazines, 2 M-79's 3 home made satchel charges.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: [redacted]

TO: [redacted]

LOCATION: [redacted]

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	141941	9	141900	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep A. E/2/4 B. 141350H C. 938628 D. Located 3 NVA bodies approx six months old and equip listed line N. E. Searched area, will blow resupply of demo. F-H. Neg I. 3 J-L. Neg N. 13 packs, 5 gas masks,,25 Mags (drum type), 2 rifle grenades, 9 LAAW's, 8 claymores, 12 canteens, 1 first aid kit, 1 60mm rnd, 2 satchel charges, (2) RPGs.	
	141107	10	141100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #72 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	141702	11	141700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #73 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	141708	12	141700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #324 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	141745	13	141720	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #99 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	
	141223	14	141100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #323 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

LOCATION: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	142255	15	242255	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #100 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	142350	16	142300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #74 A. M(-) 299693. All others no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	142301	17	142400	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 321 A. No change All units continue assigned missions. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 1/3/4 AT 132235H received 4-5 rnds incoming mortar fire. 7 man ambush received SAF and returned to Co pos. En force est. to be 10 NVA. E/2/4 at 947630 located 4 bnkrs and 3 NVA bodies (decomposed). Found in bnkrs were; 2 rifle gren, 114 81mm rnds, 11 60mm rnds, 4 satchel crgs, 15 NVA gas masks, 1 82mm tube/bipod and base plate, 6 incendiary gren, 20 chicoms, 10 rifle gren, 1 PRC-88 radio, 5 trip flares, 1 M-10 plotting board, 2 RPG-7's, 2 AK mags, 2 M-79's, 3 home made satchel charges. E/2/4 at 938628 found 3 more NVA bods and following gear: 13 packs, 5 gas masks, 25 mags (drum type), 2 rifle gren, 9 LAAWs, 8 claymores, 12 canteens 1 first aid kit, 1 60mm rnd, 2 satchel charges, 2 RPGs.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 150001 Oct69

TO: 152400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TOTAL OUT	TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	150001	1	150001	Journal opened.	
	152305	2		3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #78 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	150505	3	150505	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #325 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	150505	4	150505	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #101 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	150507	5	150505	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #75 Unit locations: No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	150856	6	150845	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #21 A. 3/4 B. 150600H C. 234602 Sector 7 D. Suspected enemy rocket empacted in area north of sector 7. Number of rockets unknown. E. Crater analysis team unable to reach impact area to extensive defense wire. F-N. Neg.	
	151049	7	151100	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #102 Unit locations: K/3/4 Obj. 8 at 996546, 1sqd. F/2/4 at Signal Hill. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	151104	8	151100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #326 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	151105	9	151100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #76 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	151440	10	151435	4th Marines to 2/4 2/4 releaved of road sweep from VCB to ECB of 151200H Oct69	
	151444	11	151440	4th Marines, to 2/4 Be prepared to Helolift 1/F/2/4 from Signal Hill to the south end of VCB. At 1630-1730 16 Oct. 1/F/2/4 will then move FSB Biddle where they will provide security for the engineers in the destruction of Biddle.	
	151655	12		2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #103 Unit locations: H/2/4 at ECB, E/2/4 moving to 952622, G/2/4 moving to 974615, L(-)/3/4 toKGB. 2/L/3/4 at FSB Fuller, K/3/4 moving to 010577, 1/F/2/4 on Signal Hill. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	151702	13	151700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #77 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	151808	14	151800	4th Marines to 3rd MarDiv CP 2/4 ECB, E/2/4 952622, F/2/4 Opcon 1st of the 5th Mech. 1/F/2/4 Signal Hill, G/2/4 974615, H/2/4 ECB, I/3/4 DHCB, K/3/4 010577, L(-)/3/4 Khe Gio Bridge, 2/L/3/4 FSB Fuller, M(-)/3/4 287673, 2/M/3/4 Cua Viet, CP/3/4 DHCB.	
	151950	15	151855	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #67 A. E/2/4 B. 151830H C. 949621 D. E/2/4 Found at above grid numerous bunkers approximately 1 month old no recent use area heavily bombed and shelled. 1 Mortar pit 1 50 Cal. pit, 2 claymores (NVA type) command detonated and boobytrapped. 1 claymore in sand bag, 1 exposed next to trail. E. Area thouroughly searched equipment and ordinance was buried because no demo was available. F-M. Neg. N. 9 chicom grenades, 2 claymore mines (NVA) 3 helmets, 1 gas mask 1 canteen, 1 AK-47 magazine, No. 13636 and letter uniform inscribed on 1 helmet.	
	152331	16	152255	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #104 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	152340	17	152308	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #22 A. 3/4 B. 152145H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				C. (1) 253584 (2) 252530 D. Persons in tower 83 observed 8-10 rockets being fired from YD252530 in direction of QTCB E. Report to 12th Marines and called QTCB and informed them. F-N. Neg. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/4 reported suspected enemy rockets empacted in area north of sector 7. E/2/4 found bunkers 1 month old and 1 mortar pit. 9 chicom grenades, 2 claymore mines, 3 helmets, 1gas mask 1 canteen with No. 13636 on it. 3/4 persons in tower 83 observed 8-10 rockets being fired from YD252530 in direction of QTCB . No KIA or WIA's.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 160001 Oct69

TO: 162400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	160001	1	160001	Journal opened.	
	160345	2	160230	4th Marines to 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 3d MarDiv During the period 15-20 Oct their is a high treat of rocket and sapper attacks against vital ARVN and U.S. facilities. Poss launch sites for 122 mm rockets vicintiy. BT 073647 BT 075656.	
	160501	3	160500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #105 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	160503	4	160500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #328 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	160655	5	160500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #79 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	161105	6	161100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #330 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	161125	7	161108	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #106 Unit locations: K/3/4 dropped opcon, G/2/4 ECB. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	161200	8	161200	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #80 Unit locations: K/3/4 to DHCB. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	161705	9	161500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #68 A. E/2/4 B. 161430H C. 943618 D. located NVA bunkers complex 16 flat top bunkers 4'x5'x3' in good conditions and gear lifted on line M,N. E. Searched area will blow bunkers and gear. F-L. Neg. M. 1 NVA Anti-personnel mine, 1 blasting cap w/prd-25 battery, 19 chicom grenades. N. 3 NVA helmets, 1 NVA sneaker, 600 AK-47 rounds.	
	161911	10	161505	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #69 A. E/2/4 B. 161445H C. (1) 945600 (2) 945610 D. Spotted 6 enemy w/packs running from above grid. Uniforms were dark color. Packs were tan. Distance too far for better ID. E. Fired H-16 and H-79, called in arty had AO on station will check out area. F-N. Neg.	
	161728	11	161700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #31 Unit location: M/3/4 262548, M/3/4 DHCB, M(-)/3/4 272650 on move. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	162130	12	161700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #327 Unit locations: no change.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				All units continue assigned missions.	
	161745	13	161700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #331 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	162000	14	161935	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #23 A. I/3/4 B. 161930H C. 246546 D. Persons stepped on pressure type anti personnel mine. E. Called for Medivac. F. Neg. G. (1) H. Neg. I-N. Neg.	
	162215	15	162158	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #25 A. 3/4 B. 162140H C. 276577 D. Motorized patrol run into possible ambush vicinity of above grid. Trucks received several small arms rounds in bed of trucks. and hood of 2nd truck. E. PF open fire on ambush site and requested 81 mm illum. Contact was broken. F-N. Neg.	
	162118	16		3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #24 A. 3/4 B. 161930H C. 246546	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				D. Person stepped on pressure type mine believed to be an Anti tank type this was a primitive type mine. It made a crater 4'xl' deep. The route the mine was on runs to fall. There had been approx. 3 perches in near vicinity of it before it went off. E. Called for medivac. F. Neg. G. 1 H-N. Neg.	
	162331	17	162255	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #108 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	162332	18	162300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #82 Unit locations: 1/3/4 247549, M(-)/3/4 277666. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	162335	19	162300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #332 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E/2/4 found NVA bunker complex 16 flat top bunkers in good conditions and gear. E/2/4 spotted 6 enemy w/packs uniforms were dark color. Packs were tan. 3/4 motorized patrol ran into possible embush vicinity of above grid trucks received several small arms rounds in bed and hood of truck. 3/4 person stepped on pressure type	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAIS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				mine believed to be a anti-tank mine. It made a crater 4'x1' deep. PR: 1 WIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 170001 Oct69

TO: 172400 Oct69

LOCATION: Dong Ha

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	170001	1	170001	Journal opened.	
	170220	2	170215	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #26 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	170505	3	170500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #333 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	170515	4	170500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #83 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	170520	5	170500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #109 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	170830	6	170730	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #27 A. A/1/M/3/4 B. 170730H C. YD280673 D. Found tennis shoe tracks at above grid. Movement has been spotted in this area and these were not over 24 hours old going east to west by approximately (2) persons. E. Checked area with neg. results. F-N. Neg.	
	171100	7	171035	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #110 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	171145	8	171100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #342 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	9	171100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #84 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
171400	10	171340	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #70 A. 1/F/2/4 B. 171335H C. XD993482 YD000490 D. Received sniper fire from the above grid. E. Consolidating 2 sqds positions to allow 1 sqd. to persue. AO requested. F-N. Neg.
171703	11	171700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #85 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
171717	12	171700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #335 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
171910	13	171716	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #111 Unit locations: E/2/4 to 956599 1/F/2/4 and H/2/4 ECB, G/2/4 to 991534, L(-)/3/4 KGB, 2/I/3/4 at FSB Fuller. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
172217	14	171755	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #71 A. L/2/4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

PAGE NO	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
				B. C. (1) same (2) 022564 D. Unit checking possible site, received 2 rounds sniper fire. E. Did not return fire, because sniper position unk. Have H&I fires plotted. F-N. Neg.	
	171942	15	171830	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #722 A. L/3/4 B. 171820H C. KGB 024562 D. Civillians carried 1-B-40 rocket launcher and 3 RPG's with carring case in L's position. E. Got request and questioned civilans FT check on. grid. F-L. Neg. M. 1-B-40 rocket launcher, 3 RPG rounds. N. Neg.	
	172345	16	172300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #336 Unit locations: No change. All units continued assigned missions.	
	172320	17	172300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #86 Unit locations: I/3/4 245540, M(-)/3/4 270656. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	172350	18	172302	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #112 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

M/3/4 found tennis shoe tracks at YD280673. They were 24 hours old. F/2/4 received sniper fire at YD000490. I/3/4 had civillians carry a 1-B-40 rocket launcher and 3 RPG rounds in to their position.

No KIA or WIA's.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 180001H OCT 69

TO: 182400H OCT 69

LOCATION: DHCB

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	180001H	1	180001H	Journal Opened.	
	180500H	2	180500H	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 87 A. No change. All units continues assigned mission.	
	180501	3	180500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #113 A. No change. All Units continue assigned missions.	
	180450	4	180500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 337 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	180917-	5	180900	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 73 A. Echo B. 180830H C. 956599 D. Armed cache fnd at above grid burried approx 1 yr. E. Cache reburied since no demo available and demo fnd considered unsafe. F-M. Neg N. 35 Chicoms, 17 loaded AK47 mags, 6 satchel charges, 4 82mm rnds, 8 RPG rkt assembly, 1000 rnds linked, 400 rnds clipped Ak-47, 3 blasting caps.	
	181340	6	181100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 338 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	181104	7	181140	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 88 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	181100	8	181100	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 114 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	181535	9	181410	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 73 A. E/2/4 B. 181400H C. 960598 D. Located 5 graves and eqiupment, 5 meters off trail. Bodies were wrapped in ponchos. 1 had black shirt, no markings. Bodies approx 2 wks old. Area has been worked by arty. E. Searched area, will destroy gear. F-H. Neg. I. 5 J-M. Neg N. 70 chicoms, 2 knives 2 sets sneakers, 2 packs, 7 gas masks, 5-RPG's, 10 Ak-mags, 6 first aid packets, 1 canteen, 7 satchel charges, 1 pr grn trousers, 100 rnds ak ammo.	
	181740	10	181740	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 89 A. Co I 236572. All other no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	181815	11	181700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 339 A No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	181945	12	181920	3/4 to 4th Marines, Spt Rep 28 A. 3/4 B. 181909H C. 225601 D. Sector 6 rep trip flare going off and 1 person slipping into perimeter. E. 81MM illum called for. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

TO:

LOCATION:

S-3 STAFF JOURNALS

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACT
	182111	13	181920	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 29 A. 3/4 B. 182040H C. 225601 D. In ref to spt rep 28 was discovered that a Marine working on SID was person spotted in wire. He was working without knowledge of people on lines. E. None F-N. Neg	
	182345	14	182330	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 340 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	182307	15	182300	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 116 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	182310	16	182300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 90 A. I-223564, M(-)-272668 all others no change. All units continue assigned missions. Summary of Events. At 180830H E/2/4 fnd arms cache at 956599. Cache was buried when discovered, and was reburied due to demo not available. E/2/4 at 181400H fnd 5 graves at 960598, bodies in ponchos and approx 2 wk old. Also fnd 70 chicoms, 2 pr sneakers, 2 packs 7 gas masks, 5-RPG's, 10 Ak mags 6 first aid kits, 1 pr grn trous 100 rnds AK ammo.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190001 Oct69

192400 Oct69

Dong Ha

190001	1	190001	Journal opened.
190816	2	190500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #341 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
190445	3	190500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #117 Unit locations: No change All units continue assigned missions.
190505	4	190500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #91 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
190920	5	190855	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #30 A. I/3/4 B. 190855H C. YD222564 D. Found (2) 61 mm duds as well as other dud ordinance. E. Requested EOD support. F-N. Neg.
194410	6	191025	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #118 Unit locations: I/3/4 to Flip Flop with M/3/4. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
194410	7	191100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #92 Unit locations: M(-)/3/4 KOB, 3/M/3/4 FSB Fuller. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
191535	8	191530	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #74 A. 1/E/2/4 B. 191500H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			C. 999485 972488 D. Engineers on eastern slope of signal hill reported sniper fire from vicinity Signal Hill as engineers with drew east from VCB. reported it may ha e been rounds cooking off. E. 1/F/2/4 request clear to fire arty at Signal Hill granted clear by 4th Marines arty. FD AO arrived on station had negsighting and helped arty adjust. F-N. Neg.
191710	9	191645	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #119 Unit locations: E/2/4 983588, H/2/4 and 3/G/2/4, 1/F/2/4 EOB. M(-)/3/4 KGB, 3/M/3/4 FSB Fuller G(-)/2/4 007554. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.
191701	10	191700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #93 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.
192235	11	192037	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #75 A. H/2/4 B. 192115H C. EOB S-E sector D. Preliminary investigation of S/A fire reported earlier reveled fire may have come from inside perimeter cannot determine exact origin of fire. E. CO advised of danger

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			to friendly troops and directed to report all breeches of fire/lite. F-N. Neg.
190017	12	192300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #94 Unit locations: I/3/4 247563, L(-)/3/4 282675. All other units no change. All units contimue assigned missions.
200023	13	192315	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #31 A. 3/4 B. 191515H C. 31-70 D. 2/I/3/4 conducting sweep from 324620 to 310725 received (3) rounds. S/A fire vicinity 310725 w/neg causulties E. Sweep Neg. F-N. Neg.

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
I/3/4 found 2 61mm duds. F/2/4 engineers on eastern slope of Signal Hill reported sniper fire from vicinity of Signal Hill. 3/4 received S/A fire vicinity of 310725.
Neg. KIA or WIA's.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

200001H OCT 69

202400H OCT 69

DHCB

200001	1	200001	Journal Opened.
200048	2	200030	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 118 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
200500	3	200500	2/4 to 4th Marines, Sitrep 121 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
200503	4	200500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 344 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
200535	5	200500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 95 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
20102 0	6	201000	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 32 A. K 3 C (Money) B. 200915H Oct 69 C. Fr: 251575 EN: 271570 D. Had 4-5 rnds M-16 fire 45 ft over head grid submitted general but fire was believed to come fm vic across river, schrub brush in area where rnd believed to have been fired. Checked area with neg results. E-N. Neg
201112	7	201100	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 122 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
201108	8	201100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 335 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

201106	9	201100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 96 A. I/3/4 242568, all others no change. All units continue assigned missions.
201625	10	201515	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 76 A. G/2/4 B. 201500H C. 006548 D. Found 6 NVA sleeping platforms approx 3-4 mo old at above grid. E. Detsroyed. F-N. Neg
201810	11	201635	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 123 A. E moving 004576, G(-) moving 008554, G/2 ECB, M(-) Khe Gio Bridge, All units continue assigned missions.
201800	12	201700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 346 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
201722	13	201700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 97 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
202240	14	202300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 347 A. No change. All units continue assigned missions.
202320	15	202300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 98 A. I 253561, L(-) 282680 All others no change. All units continue assigned missions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

202316	16	202315	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep 124 A. No change All units continue assigned missions.
202250	17	202230	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep 77 A. M-1-A- B. 202145H C. FR; 017564, EN; 022567 D. Perch size ref. While moving away fm them at a dist of approx 500M. Figures crossed road and disappeared in bushes. E. Fired 81's and 60's. Results unknown. F-N. Neg. Summary of Events. K/3/4 at 200915H received 4-5 rnds M-16 fire, believed to have come from across river. Checked area with neg results. G/2/4 found 6 NVA sleeping platforms approx 3&4 mo old.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 210001 Oct 69

TO: 212400 Oct 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

Dong Ha

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	210001	1	210001	Journal opened.	
	210457	2	210455	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #348 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	210500	3	210500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #125 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	210500	4	210500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #99 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	210841	5		2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #77 A. H/2/4 B. 210745H C. 008565 D. Road Sweep found 3'x4' hole in road have not determined what caused hole. E. Crater analasis being done. F-N. Neg.	
	211000	6	210905	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #78 A. Dunbar County "V" AO B. 210905 C. FR: Neg EN: 008656 D. AO spotted hole in road at Khe Tri Culvert. Sweep further reported the crater was about 6' long and 4' wide. Penetrates about 20 inches of reinforced concrete. E. Hole is marked. Road is passable. F-N. Neg.	
	211055	7	210930	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #79 A. C/1/H and B/1/H B. 210930H C. 015564, 014562 En: 011570	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				D. Road sweep teams received 5-6 rounds incoming mortars, rounds short 3 airburst, impact 013566. E. Counter battery fired SO reports Neg. results, possible digging at enemy position. F-N. Neg.	
	211101	8	211100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #100 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	211105	9	211100	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #349 Unit locations: No change. All contin e assigned missions.	
	211100	10		2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #126 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	211700	11	211640	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #127 E/2/4 992552, H/2/4 and G(-)/2/4 1/F/2/4 at ECB, M(-)/3/4 KGB, 3/F/2/4 Miami. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	211651	12	211700	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #101 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	211736	13	211700	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #350 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	211640	14	211725	2/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #79 A. H/2/4, M/3/4 B. 211720H C. 015564, 014562 EN: 011570 D. No readout from enemy.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	211102	15	212300	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #102 Unit locations: I/3/4 240563, L(-)/3/4 287675. All other units no change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	212350	16	212300	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #351 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	212345	17	212305	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #128 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: H/2/4 road sweep found 3'x4' hole in road have not determined what cased hole. H/2/4 received 5-6 rounds of incoming mortars short 3 airbursts. Neg. KIA and WIA's.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 220001 Oct69

TO: 221200 Oct69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

Dong Ha

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	220001	1	220001	Journal opened.	
	220[illegible]0	2	220500	2/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #129 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	220502	3	220500	1/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #352 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	220509	4	220500	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #103 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
	220430	5	220900	3/4 to 4th Marines, SptRep #32 A. 3/4 B. 220350H C. (1) 235599 (2) UNK. D. 1 round of unk. cal. of arty or rocket impacted vicinity of above grid. E. Continue condition blue request crater analysis team. Notified FSCC and Piston Rod. F-N. Neg.	
	221101	6	221100	3/4 to 4th Marines, SitRep #104 Unit locations: No change. All units continue assigned missions.	
		7	221200	4th Marines Regiment ceased offensive action in northern I Corps bringing to close another chapter, which add distinction; glory to the Finest Regiment in the Corps. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 3/4 1 round of unk. cal. of arty or rocket impacted at 235599. Neg. KIA and WIA'S.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZYY CCC
O 302251Z SEP69 Ø1/13ØØHOCT69/DLH/CCNØØ1
FM FOURTH MARINES SUPVR
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #23, 012001H - 012400H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
FR: 3 KIA EN: Ø
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 310435Z OCT69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT
Ø1/13ØØH OCT69/GDF/CCN:5
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUPVR
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #24, Ø1)6Ø1H-Ø112ØØH OCT69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
FR: 3 KIA EN: Ø
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

#24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Ø1/2Ø4ØH OCT69/GDF/CCN:1Ø

SUPVR TRP

ZUY CCCCC
O Ø111135Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #25, Ø112Ø1H-Ø113ØØH OCT69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: HQ 4TH MARINES YD ØØØ484, 1/4 CMD GROUP YD ØØØ484, A(-)/1/4 YD ØØØ484, 1/A/1/4 XD 97Ø48Ø, 2/A/1/4 XD 933514, B/1/4 YD ØØØ484, C/1/4 YD ØØØ484, D/1/4 YD ØØØ484, "A" CMD/2/4 XD 984544, "B" CMD/2/4 YD ØØØ484, E/2/4 XD 968597, F/2/4 XD 965593, G/2/4 YD ØØØ592, H/2/4 XD 985543, "A" CMD/3/4 DHCB, "B" CMD/3/4 YD ØØØ484, I/3/4 YD 287675, L(-)/3/4 YD Ø28561, 2/L/3/4 YD Ø18593, M/3/4 AT DHCB.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE.

PAGE TWO 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FR: 3 KIA EN: Ø
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4
BT

#25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BBHV

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø11615Z OCT 69 Ø2/Ø23ØH OCT 69/WED/CCN Ø12
FM FOURTH MARINES SUPVR WEB
THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) COC DONG HA
INFO FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP 26, Ø116Ø1H-2124ØJH OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNEDAO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
FR: 3 KIA EN: Ø
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#26

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 312340Z SEP 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DOC DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #27. 232001H-240600H OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
FR: 3 KIA EN: 0
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

Ø1/Ø75ØHOCT 69/FEB/Ø13
SUP R

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

U
O 020225Z OCT 69
PM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) COC DONG HA
INFO FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #28, 020600H-021200H OCT69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 1/A/1/4 - 975475
1/C/1/4 - 985475, 1/3/4 - 282669
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATION'S AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
FR: 3 KIA EN: 0
19) WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)

021340H OCT69/TRP/CCK15
SUPVR TRP

7/28 GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

NOLQ

ZNY CCCCC
0 021200Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO ZEN/ FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #29, 021201H-021800H OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484; 1/4 CMD GROUP YD 000484, A(-)/1/4 YD 000484, 1/A/1/4 XD 976480, 2/A/1/4 XD 975517, B/1/4 YD 000484, C/1/4 YD 000484, D/1/4 YD 000484, "A" CMD /2/4 XD 984544, "B" CMD /2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 965597, F/2/4 XD 965593, G/2/4 YD 018593, H/2/4 XD 984544, "A" CMD /3/4 DHCB, "B" CMD /3/4 YD 000484, I /3/4 YD 276674, L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, 2/L/3/4 YD 018593, M/3/4 AT DHCB.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FR: 3 KIA EN: 0
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

02/2040H OCT69/GDF/CON:18
SUPVR TKP

#29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ø3Ø625H OCT 69/JLM/CONØ19

SUPVR_____

O Ø222ØØZ OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #30, Ø218Ø1H-Ø224ØØH OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: Ø2205ØH: XD 927443, RECON TEAM "VENEER" HAD AN EXPLOSION ABOUT 5Ø METERS TO THEIR NORTH. RESPONDED WITH M-79 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES IN VICINITY OF EXPLOSIONS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. AT 2130H A. O. CAME ON STATION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
A. Ø221ØØH: L/3/4 ON LINES AT KHE GIO BRIDGE OBSERVED 3 TRIP FLARES GOING OFF IN THE VIC. OF YD Ø2656I ABOUT 3Ø METERS FROM THE BRIDGE. AT 2ØØH, PERSONNEL ON LINES HEARD MOVEMENT AND FIRED HAND ILLUMS, M-6 GRENADES AND M-79'S. CALLED IN 81 ILLUM AND SENT FIRE TEAM DOWN STREAM BED TO CHECK AREA. FIRE TEAM FOUND FOOTPRINTS IN

PAGE TWO 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUSPECTED AREA WHERE TRIP FLARES HAD BEEN SET OFF. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
FR: 3 KIA EN: Ø
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNYCCCCC
O Ø22350Z OCT 69
FM:FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN)• COC• DONG HA Ø3/1100HOCT69/DLH/CCN2-
BNFO FOURTH MARINES SUPVR DR. U.
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #31• Ø3ØØØ1H-Ø3Ø6ØØH
1• UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2• SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO•
3• CONTACTS: NONE•
4• SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE•
5• PLANS: TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO•
6• CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE•
FR: 3 KIA EN: Ø
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4•
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

(IBDGJF8#:/:;&
[illegible]TZZFZF . -3/13-)'3
ZNY CCCCC
O 030505Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) COC DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT

03/1520H OCT69/GDF/CCN:22

SUPVR TRP

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #32 030600H-031200H OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE F/2/4- 963592
E/2/4-965596 I/3/4-272665
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
FR: 3 KIA EN: 0
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

#32

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
031315Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #33, 031200H-031800H OCT69
QM UNIT LOCATIONS: HQ 4TH MAR-YD000484(VCB),
HQ/1/4-YD000484(VCB), A(-)/1/4-YD000484(VCB),
1/A/1/4-XD978480(SIGNAL HILL), C/1/4-YD000484,
D/1/4-YD000484, "A"CMD/2/4- XD984544, "B"CMD2/4-YD000484,
E/2/4-XD963606, F/2/4-XD959598, G/2/4-XD984544,
H/2/4-XD984544(ECB), "A"CMD/3/4-DONG HA, I/3/4
YD 268659, K(-)/3/4-YD149604, 2/K/3/4-YD128595,
L(-)/3/4-YD026561(KGB), 2/L/3/4-YD018593(FULLER)
M/3/4-DONG HA.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE

09/2320H OCT 69/WED/OCN 26
SUPVR [illegible]

PAGE TWO 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 031700H-YD032564. AN ARMY
APC HIT A PLASTIC ANTI TANK MINE AT 1400H
DESTROYING VIHIVLE AND KILLING (1) USA PERSONNEL AND
WOUNDING 3 OTHERS,(EVAC). E/2/4 030830H
YD0598 FOUND (1) 82MM MORTOR PIT W/BUNKER
AT ABOVE GRID ESTIMATED TO BE (1) WEEK
OLD. FOUND (1) FUSE CAN AND INCREMENT CAN.
BASE PLATE POINTED IN AN AZIMUTH OF 155 DEGREES
OR 2700 MILLS. ALSO FOUND (1) TRAIL LEADING
FROM PIT TO THE NORTH (DEST BUNKER). E/2/4
031805-XD965605. FOUND (3) GRAVE MARKERS AT
ABOVE GRID. UNCOVERED GRAVE AND FOUND BONES.
ONE WAS MARKED WITH DATE OF 22-19-69 NGUYEN-U-BINH,
HT-3156&KT, HS2-24-66 NGO TRONG TUONA, HT-13157
HT LE THONG, HT 3157 LE THONG, HT 3157KT.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN
ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 (REIN) BE PREPARED FOR
HILIBORNE ASSAULT ON LZ SEIKRA. MOVE ONE COMPANY
TO VICINITY OF LZ MACK AND CONDUCT SEARCH
AND CLEAR MISSION IN THAT VICINITY. PROVIDE

PAGE THREE 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEPS AS REQUIRED,
MAINTAIN DEFENSE OF FSB FULLER, FSB ELLIOTT AND
KHE GIA BRIDGE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
3 KIA EN: 0
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT
7/33 BOX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

PIAxG
DE 9QF7 AND MATE QSL NR 049 AT 031645Z
AND MATE INTQSL INTQSL NR 008 008
KKKKKIUS
ZNY CCCCC
0 031630Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) COC DONG HA
INFO FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP #34. 031800H~~SPEWHIRN~~ 032400
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
FR: 3 KIA EN: 0
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)

04/0050H OCT 69/WED/CCN 27
SUPVR [illegible]

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

7/39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 240028Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV , (-) (REIN), COC, DONG HA
INFO FOURTH MARINES
BT
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR. 35, 042021H-042603H OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 032230H, L(-)/3/4 SPOTTED (2) LIGHTS AT YD226563. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVE INTO BUSHES ALONG ROAD.
COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS. AREA WAS FIRED ON WITH M-79'S AND M-60'S. RESULTS UNKNOWN, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. ONE M-79 ROUND COOKED OFF IN THE WEAPON AT 032250H CAUSING MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO GRENADIER WHO WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.
AT 032345H, L(-)/3/4 OBSERVED (2-3) ENEMY THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE AND WITH ILLUMINATION AT YD221563. SNIPERS AND 81MM MORTORS FIRED ON

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENEMY. RESULTS UNKNOWN, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
FR: 3 KIA EN: 3
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
1 WIA (NBC)
GP-4
75

NNNN

#35

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

DO NOT USE - MESSAGE CENTER USE ONLY

DATE-TIME-GROUP
OCT69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

DRAFTED BY:
SSGT J. W. LAWRENCE

TO: THIRD MARDIV, (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA

RELEASED BY:
W Peterson

CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FOURTH MARINES

PRECEDENCE
IMMEDIATE

BT

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #36, 040600-041200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: H/2/4 -XD946624, I/3/4 YD268659.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. HELILIFTED COMPANY H, TO LZ SIERRA AND WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATION IN THE VICINITY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 3 KIA
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
1 WIA (NBC)

EN: 0

GP-4
BT

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE - USE FLIMSY FOR SECOND COPY

#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY [redacted]

OCT69

041900H

1STLT W. H. HOGAN

THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA

FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #37 041200H-041800H OCT69

IMMEDIATE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: "A" CMD 1/4-000484, A(-)/1/4-000484, 1/A/1/4-978481, 3/A/1/4-985516, B/1/4-000484, C/1/4 000484, D/1/4-000484, "A" CMD 2/4 (REIN), 983545, E/2/4-968617, F/2/4-952604, H/2/4-947630, G/2/4-985543, L(-)/2/4-026561 2/L/3/4-018594, "A" CMD 3/4(-) DONG HA, I/3/4-268658, M/3/4 DONG HA.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	3 KIA	EN: 0
	19 WIA	(MED)
	8 WIA	(MINOR)
	1 WIA	(NBC)

GP-4
BT

VOICE
ACKS

66 3RD MD 050525H

4137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OCT69

SGT F. RODRIGUEZ

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FOURTH MARINES

BT

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #39, 050001H-050600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AN INDIVIDUAL CLAIMING TO BE FROM CUD. WALKED OUT THE REAR GATE AT DHCB AT 050115H. HE WAS TOLD TO GO TO THE MAIN GATE TO MEET A JEEP ESCORT. SITUATION CHECKED OUT AND VALIDATED. AGENT VISITED ARVN CUD IN DONG HA CITY.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONCLUDE NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	3 KIA	EN:	4 NVA KIA
	19 WIA	(MED)	
	8 WIA	(MINOR)	
	1 WIA	(NBC)	

GP-4
BT

0748 | ALB
1159 | BJF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE PREPARED

OCT 69

PREPARED BY

SSGT JERRY W. LAWRENCE

RELEASED BY

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

IMMEDIATE

TO THIRD MARDIV, (-)(REIN), CCC, DONG HA

INFO FOURTH MARINES

BT

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #40 050601H-051200H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/3/4; 051030H; YD 027557. LAST NIGHT WHILE IN DEFENSIVE POSITION, A SQD FROM CO L HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID AND FIRED HAND ILLUMINATION TO OBSERVE AREA. 5-6 NVA WERE OBSERVED MOVING NE TOWARD STREAM. SATURATED AREA WITH SAF AND 40MM CANNON FIRED FROM DUSTERS. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.

5. PIANS: TO CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 3 KIA EN: 4 NVA KIA
9 WIA (EVAC)
8 WIA (MINOR)
[redacted] NB

GP-4
BT

PJP / ALB

6080 / 1320

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT W.H. HOGAN
051944H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 051530Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 41 051200H-051800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

A CMD 1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	951636
B CMD 1/4	QTCB	1/A/1/4	978480
A (-) 1/4	QTCB	D/1/4	000484
B/1/4	QTCB	L (-) 3/4	026561
C/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	018594
A CMD 2/4	981544	3/L/3/4	014564
E/2/4	961617	A CMD 3/4	DHCB
F/2/4	953612	B CMD 3/4	DHCB
1/G/2/4	DHCB	M/3/4	DHCB
G (-) 2/4	985543	I/3/4	268668
		K/3/4	DHCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/A/1/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/4. D/1/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/4. 1/4 (-) MOVED TO QUANG TRI.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 2130

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT W.H. HOGAN
060030H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 051230Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 42 051801H-052400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: _____ TIME: 0110

TOR 060330H

662

COC

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø6Ø5ØØZ OCT 69
FM CO FOURTH MARINES
TO CO THIRD MARDIV (COC)
INFO FOURTH MARINES
3I
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR.44 Ø62600H-Ø61200H OCT 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/A//1/4-QTCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. HELILIFTED 1/A/1/4 TO VCB. HALF THE PLATOON WAS FLOWN ON TO QTCB, OTHERS WERE SOCKED IN AND ARE AWAITING TRUCK TRANSPORT.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
FR: 3 KIA EN: 4 KIA
19 WIA (MED)
8 WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
3I

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#441

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1st LT L.J. EISENINGER
062030H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 061202Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR. 45 061201-061800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

A CMD 1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	953644
B CMD 1/4	QTCB	D/1/4	000484
A/1/4	QTCB	L (-) 3/4	026561
B/1/4	QTCB	2/1/3/4	018594
C/1/4	QTCB	3/1/3/4	011564
A CMD 2/4	968617	A CMD 3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	985543	B CMD 3/4	DHCB
F/2/4	968617	M/3/4	DHCB
1/G/2/4	Cua Viet	I/3/4	268668
G (-) 2/4	985543		
K/3/4	969632		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. D/1/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 4TH MARINES. 4TH MARINES "A" CMD TO FULLER. 1/A/1/4 RETURNED TO QTCB AND CHOPPED BACK TO 1/4 EFFECTIVE 061430H. E/2/4 ASSUMED MISSION OF SH/BE AT FSB ELLIOTT. 1/G/2/4 MOVED TO CUA VIET AND CHOPPED TO 1ST OF 5TH (MECH) AT 061410H. H/2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ MACK. F/2/4 MOVED TO OCCUPY LZ MACK. "A" CMD 2/4 REMAINS ON LZ MACK. K/3/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ MACK.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 060950H, 2/H/2/4 DISCOVERED A PLATOON BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 940640.

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 061130H, 3/H/2/4 AT XD 953639 FOUND (1) 175MM RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUND WITH SHELL CASING, (2) 82MM ROUNDS, PLATOON SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX WITH (2) MORTAR POSITIONS. POSITIONS HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS. ALL ENEMY ORDNANCE WAS BURIED.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 AND K/3/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ JACK. I/3/4 AND I/3/4 TO FLIP FLOP AT CUA VIET AND DONG HA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: John Bush TIME: 062115H Oct

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT JERRY W. LAWRENCE
070030H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 061735Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (C/C)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 46 061801H-062400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE I/3/4 TO YD 262658; K/3/4 TO XD 964633.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. E/2/4; 0600H; XD 961616. THIS MORNING CHECKED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS. TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. COMPANY M TO RELIEVE COMPANY I AT CUA VIET ON 07 OCT 69.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

EN: 4 KIA FR: 3 KIA
19 WIA (EVAC)
8 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

#46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J. W. LAWRENCE
070600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 070235Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #47, 070001H-070600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: 061543 - YD001434 - RECON TEAM "HASTY PUDDING" AT ABOVE GRID MADE HEAD ON CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY UNIT. TEAM IMMEDIATELY TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN (2) NVA - KIA AND WOUNDING ANOTHER IN A BRIEF FIRE FIGHT. TEAM THEN MOVED TO A PRE ASSIGNED LZ TO BE EXTRACTED. AN OV-10 "BRONCO" ARRIVED ON STATION AND DELIVERED DEVASTATING ROCKET FIRE INTO THE KNOWN ENEMY POSITION. AT 1810H WHILE WAITING FOR EXTRACTION HELO TO ARRIVE AT THE LZ TEAM OBSERVED SEVERAL MORE NVA/VC WEARING PITH HELMETS AND CARRYING AK-47'S, (1) NVA/VC CARRYING A PACK. AFTER TEAM EXTRACTED (175 MM) ARTY FIRE WAS DIRECTED BY AO IN KNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS.
RESULTS: (2) NVA KIA, NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES TO CEASE AND DAY TIME ACTIVITIES TO COMMENCE IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD (2) NVA (C)

FR: 3 KIA
19 WIA (MED)
9 WIA (MINOR)

EN: 6 KIA

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY [illegible] TIME: 1045H

#47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
1STLT A. G. GIBSON
071200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 070700Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #48, 070600H-071200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A CMD 2/4, AND F/2/4 MOVING 960617, H/2/4 MOVING 949647, K/3/4 MOVING 975646, I/3/4 270644, 2/1/3/4 270644.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A CMD 2/4 AND F/2/4 MOVING 960617, H/2/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF LZ JACK. K/3/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF LZ JACK. I/3/4 AND I/3/4 COMMENCED FLIP FLOP AT CUA VIET. 2/1/3/4 REACHED I/3/4 POS. 1(-) AWAITING MOVE, BOATS AT DONG HA DOCKS. I/3/4 AWAITING TRANSPORT TO DONG HA. ALL UNITS COMMENCED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: A CMD 2/4 AND F/2/4 COMPLETE MOVE TO 960617. H/2/4 MOVE TO 949647. K/3/4 MOVE TO 975646. COMPLETE FLIP FLOP OF I/3/4 AND I/3/4 AT CUA VIET. CONTINUE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 3 KIA EN: 6 KIA
19 WIA (MED)
9 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 1145

#48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT [illegible].J. EISLINGER
071901H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 071200Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 49 071201H-071800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

A CMD 1/4	QTCB	D/1/4	000484
B CMD 1/4	QTCB	K (-) 3/4	962642
A/1/4	QTCB	3/K/3/4	969643
B/1/4	QTCB	L (-) 3/4	026561
C/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	018594
A CMD 2/4	959619	3/L/3/4	014563
E/2/4	985543	A CMD 3/4	DHCB
F/2/4	959619	B CMD 3/4	DHCB
1/G/2/4	CUA VIET	M/3/4	265663
G (-) 2/4	985543	I/3/4	DHCB
H/2/4	948645		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ LACK. K/3/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ LACK. F/2/4 WITH 2/4 "A" CMD LOVED OFF LZ LACK TO THE WEST.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 071130H, K/3/4 FOUND (2) ENEMY 10" CLAYMORES 4' OFF THE TRAIL, BUT NOT PRIMED TO DETONATE. NO ENEMY WERE IN AREA. CLAYMORES WILL BE DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 071220H, 2/K/3/4 FOUND (2) "A" FRAME BUNKERS 2'X 3'X 4' ESTIMATED 1 WEEK SINCE BUILT AND USED, (2) CRATER HOLES 2'X 3'X 4' ESTIMATED 1 WEEK OLD. BUNKERS AND HOLES WERE AT AN OLD FRIENDLY POSITION. BUNKERS AND HOLES WERE PROBED AND AREA SEARCHED COMPLETELY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. AT 071525H, 1/K/3/4 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR AT XD 968633: (1) AK-47 RIFLE WITH FOLDING STOCK, (10) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH (30) ROUNDS, (1) CHICOM POUCH, (1) NVA SNEAKER, AND (1) NVA WEB BELT WITH STAR ON BUCKLE. RESULTS: ADD (1) INDIVIDUAL WEAPON CAPTURED TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 AND K/3/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ LACK. F/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS W OF LZ LACK. I/3/4 TO CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

FR: 3 KIA	EN: 6 NVA KIA
19 WIA (EVAC)	1 IWC
9 WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: (M) Sue TIME: 071950H

CONFIDENTIAL

A 49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT M.J. [illegible]
072400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 071610Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 50 070800H - 072400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. H/2/4 XD 948645, K (-) 3/4 XD 976643, L/K/3/4 XD 973635.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 071320H, 2/2/3/4 FOUND (2) ONE POUND BLOCKS OF TNT AT XD 973646. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. TNT WAS DESTROYED AND AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. FR: 3 KIA EN: 6 [illegible] KIA
19 WIA (EVAC) 1 [illegible]
9 WIA (RTD)

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TITLE: [illegible]

#50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
3561 J. W. [illegible]
080600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 0723 50Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV, (COC)

INFO: FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #51, 080001H-080600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE 3/K/3/4 [illegible]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 072040H "RAT PATROL" FROM 3/4 B. REPORTED ROAD WAS BEING WASHED BETWEEN [illegible] HA AND [illegible] TRI. REPORTED IT TO MCB 62 AT DONG HA AND THEY NOTIFIED MCB 74 QTCB. WE'LL INVESTIGATE ROAD DAMAGE IN MORNING.

5. PLANS: TO CONCLUDE NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 3 KIA
19 WIA (MOD)
9 WIA (MINOR)

EV: 6 AVA KIA
1 INC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 080135H

CONFIDENTIAL

#51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1STLT A.G. CHESSON
081200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 080530 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COG)

INFO: FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #52, 080600H-081200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATION: 1/H/2/4 - 948644, F/2/4 - 948618, K/3/4 975646.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMMENCE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 3 KIA
19 WIA (MED)
9 WIA (MINOR)

EN: 6 NVA KIA
1 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: _____ TITLE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

#52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT M.J. EISENGER
081825H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 081100Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 53 081201H - 081800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

A CMD 1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	943633
B CMD 1/4	QTCB	D/1/4	000484
A/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	977637
B/1/4	QTCB	L (-) 3/4	026561
C/1/4	QTCB	2/I/3/4	018594
A CMD 2/4	973614	3/I/3/4	014563
E/2/4	985543	A CMD 3/4	DHCB
F/2/4	973614	B CMD 3/4	DHCB
1/G/2/4	CUA VIET	M/3/4	265663
G (-) 2/4	985543	I/3/4	DHCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ HACK. K/3/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS N OF LZ HACK. F/2/4 WITH 2/4 "A" CMD MOVED SE FROM THEIR OLD POSITION.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ HACK. F/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS E OF LZ HACK. K/3/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS N OF LZ HACK. I/3/4 TO CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.

#53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

FR:		EN:	
	3 KIA		6 NVA KIA
	19 WIA (EVAC)		1 IWC
	9 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME: 08 1806H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT L.J. LISLEGER
090045H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 081735Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 54 081801H - 082400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 081630H, K/3/4 FOUND (5) "A" FRAME BUNKERS 3'X 4'X 5', ALSO (15) FLAT TOP BUNKERS 4'X 4'X 5', AND (1) COOKING HOOTCH. ALL BUNKERS HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKES APPROX TWO MONTHS AGO. IN SAME AREA WERE FOUND (3) METAL COOKING POTS, (3) 82M. MORTAR ROUND PRIMERS, (1) VESSEL THAT APPEARED TO CONTAIN OPIUM, (1) 25CC FLASK THAT SEEMED TO CONTAIN LIQUID NARCOTICS. TRACKS OF (1) PERSON WERE IN AREA, APPROX TWO DAYS OLD HEADING ON A 280 DEGREE AZIMUTH. ALL MATERIALS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS. TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS. FR: 3 KIA, 19 WIA (EVAC), 9 WIA (MINOR)
EN: 6 NVA KIA, 1 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 070115H

CONFIDENTIAL

#54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
CAPTAIN L. J. SISINGER
090600HOCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 082330Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (CO's)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (CO's)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #55, [illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED HOSTILE ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: AT 090035, 3/1/3/4 SUSTAINED A COORDINATED 82MM MORTAR AND GROUND ATTACK AT YD016562. GROUND ATTACK WAS FROM THE SOUTH, WITH SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITION AT YD018568. THE ENEMY EMPLOYED CHI COM GRENADES, HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND THE FORCE WAS INITIATED AT (2) PLATOONS. THE PLATOONS PERIMETER WAS PENETRATED AT LEAST ONCE. SPOOKY WAS CALLED ON STATION, ILLUM AND ARTY MISSION WERE FIRED. CONTACT LASTED UNTIL APPROX 0230. REINFORCEMENTS (1 SQUAD) WERE SENT FROM 1/1/3/4 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE AND SPOTTED 20 NVA NEAR AREA OF CONTACT. BALD EAGLE IS TO BE CONFIRMED AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS: 4 FMC KIA'S, 1 E.M. EVAC., 4 PRIORITY EVAC. 3 ENEMY KIA'S CONFIRMED. ADD TO CUM. TOTALS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 082130H FSB FULLER RECEIVED 3-4 SUSPECTED 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS APPROX. 400 - 500 METERS SE OF PERIMETER. COUNTER MORTAR/ROCKET PREP WAS FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID XD995634, RESULTS UNKNOWN, WILL TRY FOR CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE BATTLE ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. TO CONTACT BALD EAGLE IN SUPPORT OF 3/1/3/4.

6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS: FMC: ? KIA EN: 9 NVA KIA
24 WIA (MED)
9 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 090725H

#55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.M. LAWRENCE
091150H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 090645 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #56, 090600H-091200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: E/2/4 TO YD011547

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. CO. E/2/4 SH/BE HELOLIFTED TO VICINITY OF K.G.B., WILL CONDUCT SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATION IN AO. 3/1/3/4 ASSUMED MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK PLATOON.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0908001, YD016564 L(-) CONTINUED SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACTS AT K.G.B.. ENEMY WAS IDENTIFIED AS BEING A SAPPER UNIT WELL EQUIPED.
CASUALTY FIGURES FOR FRIENDLY WERE ' 8 KIA, 3 EMERGENCYS, 4 PRIORTY 11 ROUTINE. ENEMY CASUALTY FIGURES: 5 NVA/VC KIA. L(-) ALSO FOUND ASSORTMENT OF NVA GEAR WHICH INCLUDED, 5 NVA UNIFORMS, 2 AK-47's, 30 EXPLOSIVE TYP CHARGES, 6 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 RUSSIAN GRENADE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO. COMPANY E/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF K.G.B. 3/1/ MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK PLATOON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 4 FR KIA, 2 FIER (MED), 11 FR (MINOR) AND ADD 2 NVA KIA 2 I.W.C.

FR:		EN:	
11	KIA	11	KIA
26	MIA (MED)	3	I.W.C.
20	MIA (MINOR)		

CP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME: 091435H

CONFIDENTIAL

#56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT C.A. PARKS
091845H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 091255Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 57 091201H - 091800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	XD942627
A/1/4	QTCB	D/1/4	YD000484
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	XD977637
C/1/4	QTCB	L (-) 3/4	YD026561
HQ/2/4	ECB	2/L/3/4	YD018594
E/2/4	XD985543	HQ/3/4	DHCB
F/2/4	XD980623	M (-) 3/4	YD265662
G [redacted] 2/4	XD985543	1/M/3/4	YD346696
		I/3/4	DHCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ HACK. K/3/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS N OF LZ HACK. F/2/4 MOVED SE FROM THEIR OLD POSITION.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AO WORKING FOR H/2/4 SPOTTED (3) NVA AT 936639. ONE NVA IN OPEN AND TWO ABOUT 15 METERS AWAY CROUCHED DOWN, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. NO WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED. AO RAN OV 10 ROCKETS, NVA RAN TO BUNKERS IN SAME AREA. AO CALLING ARTILLERY MISSION. NEGATIVE BDA AT PRESENT. (F-N) NEGATIVE.
1/1/3/4 FOUND (5) ADDITIONAL NVA KIA'S WHEN SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONFINE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. H/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF LZ LACK. F/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS E OF LZ LACK. K/3/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS N OF LZ LACK. M/3/4 TO CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. ADD (5) NVA KIA FROM 1/L/3/4 CONTACT.

FR:		EN:	
	11 KIA		16 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H W Buse m TIME: 092040H

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
100030H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 091723 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 58 091801H - 092400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. M(-) 3/4 300700; ALL OTHERS, NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	16 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 0036H

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

10001Z

DRAFTED BY
1STLT M.J. EISLINGER
100600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 100001 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: ~~CO,~~ FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #59, 100001H-100600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO COMMENCE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 11 KIA
26 WIA (MED)
20 WIA (MINOR)
EN: 16 NVA KIA
3 IVC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 10 0800H

1178

TOR 100820
G-3 COC

101630H

CONFIDENTIAL

#59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P S-3

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J. W. LAWRENCE HAS BEEN SENT
~~101145H OCT69~~

100535

IMMEDIATE DTG: 100535 Z OCT69

B

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: ~~CO,~~ FOURTH MARINES (COC)

Info

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #60, 100600H-101200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: F/2/4 TO 985643, G/2/4 TO 980523

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. CO. G/2/4 HELOLIFTED TO ABOVE GRID. CO. F/2/4 HELOLIFTED TO F.S.B. ELLIOT. E(-)2/4 CONDUCTED SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF YD007563. 2/E/2/4 MAINTAINED SPARROW PLATOON.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 100900H, XD935660, 1/H/2/4 LEAVING NIGHT POSITION RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. ROUNDS IMPACTED SHORT OF H-1'S POSITIONS. CALLED ARTY, GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE TO ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG. RESULTS.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. PLATOON FROM F/2/4 TO RELEIVE CO. D/1/4 AT V.C.B.. CO. E/2/4 TO CONTINUE MISSION AS S.H./B.E. AFTER COMPLETION OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 11 KIA EN: 16 NVA
26 WIA (MED) 3 IWC
20 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 101380

1232

TOR 101400
G-3 COC

101630H
[signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

#60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT W. WOOTEN
'101940H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 101234 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 61 101201H - 101800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	YD018594
A/1/4	QTCB	L(-) 3/4	YD026561
B/1/4	QTCB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
C/1/4	QTCB	M(-) 3/4	YD300700
D/1/4	QTCB	1/M/3/4	YD346696
HQ /2/4	ECB	I/3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	ECB		
F(-) 2/4	ECB		
1/F/2/4	VCB		
G/2/4	XD985543		
H/2/4	XD941634		
K/3/4	YD002640		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2/K/3/4 FOUND MISC GEAR AND ONE NVA BODY ABOUT TWO MONTHS OLD, KILLED BY ARTY AT XD994646. FOUND AT 101420H. GEAR INCLUDED TWO PACKS, TEN TNT BLOCKS, ONE CHICOM, ONE HELMET AND THREE NVA CANTEENS.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. ADD 1 NVA KIA.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	17 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
2ND LT KELLY
110145H OCT 69

S-3

IMMEDIATE DTG: 10 1835Z OCT 69

TOR 110853H Oct 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 62 101801H - 102400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE M(-) 3/4 TO GRID YD317700.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS. NO CHANGE

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	17 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME: [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
2nd LT KELLY
110600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 110044Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #63, 102400H-110600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: 102250: RAT PATROL FROM I/3/4 MADE CONTACT. RECEIVED S.A.F. AND 6 CONCUSSION GRENADES. ONLY DAMAGE WAS 3 FLAT TIRES TO SECOND TRUCK. NEG. CASUALTIES. REQUESTED INFORMATION ON PROVISIONAL FORCES ACTIVITY IN AREA. NEG. ACTIVITY REPORTED. RAT PATROL RETURNED TO D.H.C.B. NEW RAT PATROL FORMED WITH PLATOON (-), 2 DUSTERS, 2 TRUCKS, AND 81'S. F.O. WILL MOVE OUT AT REQUEST OF P.F.'S, D.H.C.B. WAS PUT ON CONDITION YELLOW. 101550H: H/2/4 AT GRID XD942638 RECEIVED 4, 82M. INCOMING ROUNDS FROM XD947659. ARTY AND GUNSHIPS CALLED. FRIENDLY TROOPS MOVED OUT OF KILL ZONE TO NEW POSITION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 101800H: K/3/4 FOUND 3 BODIES IN GRAVE AT GRID XD003642. BODIES 3 MONTHS OLD WORE TAN UNIFORMS. BELIEVED KILLED BY AIR BECAUSE OF BURN HOLES. ALSO FOUND 5LB. ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. DESTROYED. 101325: H/2/4 AT GRID XD937647 FOUND 3 BOXES 50 CAL. AMMUNITION. BURIED 50 CAL. ROUNDS. 101550H: H/2/4 AT GRID XD943647 SPOTTED NVA FOOT PRINTS. APPROX 12 HRS. OLD HEADING EAST.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONCLUDE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS: CHANGE, ADD 3 NVA KIA'S.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	20 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME: 1 0830H

#63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
SGT J. W. LAURENCE
1200H OCT69

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE DTG: 110510Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO, CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #64, 110600H-111200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 1/H/2/4 TO XD946645, 2/H/2/4 TO XD948642, 3/H/2/4 TO XD944639, K(-)/3/4 TO YD005651, G/2/4 TO XD989634.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 110635H: XD943645. 1/H/2/4 FOUND (10) "A" FRAME BUNKERS6' X 3' IN DIAMETER, (15) FIGHTING HOLES 3' X 5' IN DIAMETER, (1) A FLAT TOP BUNKER BUILT OVER AN OLD MORTAR POSITION, RUNNING ALONG N-S GRID LINE. BUNKER HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY FRIENDLY ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 11 KIA
26 WIA (MED)
20 WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY: 20 NVA KIA
3 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: W Burke TIME: 1125OH

CONFIDENTIAL

#64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT W. WOOTEN
111825H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 111208Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 65 111201H-111800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	YD000636
A/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	XD954640
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	YD008641
C/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	YD018594
D/1/4	QTCB	L(-) 3/4	YD026561
HQ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	ECB	M(-) 3/4	YD317700
F(-) 2/4	ECB	1/M/3/4	CUA VIET
1/F/2/4	VCB	I/3/4	DHCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2/E/2/4 FOUND 5 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE DEVICES, EACH COMPOSED OF 2 CLAYMORES, AT 972540. MINES WERE FOUND AT 111020H AND WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. 1/K/3/4 AT YD005648, FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF ABOUT 25 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND WERE 1 NVA CLAYMORE, 1 RUSTY SAW, 1 SMASHED AK MAGAZINE, 1 HELMET, 1 PICK, 4 82M CASES, 1 PAIR CRACKED GOGGLES, 1 ASBESTOS HOOD, 1 E-TOOL, 1 MACHETE.

5. PLANS. H/2/4 AND E/2/4 TO EXCHANGE POSITIONS ON 12 OCT 69. ALL UNITS COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	20 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H W Brucm TIME: 11 1955H

CONFIDENTIAL

#65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOR: 12 015H OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
ST LT W. WOOTEN
120015H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 111645 Z Z OCT 69

S-3
Sitrep Ort #
66-85

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 66 111801H-112400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE M(-) 3/4 TO YD 322710.

Info

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONCLUDED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. H/2/4 FOUND (2) 82MM ROUNDS AND (3) FUSES AT GRID XD 954640 AT 1800H.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. E/2/4 TO HELILIFT TO H/2/4 POSITION AND H/2/4 TO HELILIFT TO ECB ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	20 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

DT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 12 0045H out

CONFIDENTIAL

111645 Z

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES CONFIDENTIAL

#66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
2nd LT C.A. KELLY
122200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 120001 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #67, 120601H-121200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 11 KIA
26 WIA (MED)
20 WIA (MINOR)

EN: 20 NVA KIA
3 POW

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 120725H

CONFIDENTIAL

#67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.W. LAWRENCE
121200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 120614Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #68, 120600H-121200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: G/2/4 TO YD002639, I/K/3/4 TO YD012653, 2/K/3/4 TO YD008640, 3/K/3/4 TO YD015639, H/2/4 TO XD986543, AND E/2/4 TO XD950637.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. CO E/2/4 HELOLIFTED TO GRID XD950637. CO H/2/4 HELOLIFTED TO FSB ELLIOT.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 120945H: YD256566, A/1/I/3/4 AT ABOVE GRID FOUND SAND PEBBLE SKETCH OF DONG HA SURROUNDING POSITIONS AND AREAS. SKETCH WAS APPROXIMATELY 5'x6' IN DIAMETER WITH BAMBOO AND RUBBER BANDS TO REPRESENT HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS, PEBBLES WERE USED TO REPRESENT POSITIONS ALONG WITH C-RATION CANS. FROM PRESENT POSITION CAN ONLY OBSERVE TOWERS. DO TO RECENT RAINS WAS UNABLE TO FIND ANY SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY. CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:		EN:	
11 KIA		20 NVA KIA	
26 WIA	(EVAC)	3 IWC	
20 WIA	(MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: N.J. Burton TIME: 121300H

CONFIDENTIAL

#68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED BY
SGT A.G. CHESSON
[illegible]5H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 12 120532 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #69 121201H-121800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G (-) 2/4	YD012627
A/1/4	QTCB	3/G/2/4	YD012618
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	YD014644
C/1/4	QTCB	L (-) 3/4	YD026561
D/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	YD018594
HQ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	XD950637	M (-) 3/4	YD323703
F(-)2/4	CAM LO	2/M/3/4	CUA VIET
1/F/2/4	VCB	I/3/4	DHCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. F(-)2/4 CHOPPED OPCON 1/5 MECH 121500H OCT 69. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 3/G/2/4 FOUND 6 NVA BODIES AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT AT 003629. BODIES WERE FOUND AT 121100H OCT 69, AND HAD BEEN KBA. UNIFORMS WERE GREEN UTILITIES. EQUIPMENT FOUND CONSISTED OF 3 CANTEENS, 5 E-TOOLS, 3 PICKS, 3 SHOES, 1 RPG CONTAINER, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 HELMETS, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 PACK, 200 RNDS AK-47 AMMO, 2 PAIR SANDALS, 1 RPG RND, 6 BLOCKS TNT.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. ADD 6 NVA KIA

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	26 NVA KIA
	26 MIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

CP-4
#69 BT
RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 121920H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1217 3 DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
130025H OCT 69

S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE DTG: 121735Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Info

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 70 121801H-122400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE G (-) AND 2/G TO 011617. ALL OTHERS, NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 121910H OCT 69, I/3/4 DISCOVERED THREE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN FRONT OF THE WIRE AT DHCB, GRID COORDINATES 256594. THE PERSONS WERE APPREHENDED AND BROUGHT INSIDE LINES. THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO A CIT TEAM. AT 122110H PERSONNEL FROM I/3/4 ON LINES AT SECTOR #2, DHCB, RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS SAF FROM GRID 263588. FIVE MINUTES LATER, SECTOR #1 OBSERVED DETONATION OF A TRIP FLARE LESS THAN 100 METERS FROM THE WIRE, AND OBSERVED TWO PERSONS FLEEING IN A SE DIRECTION. SECTOR #1 FIRED SAF, CALLED FOR ILLUM, AND NOTIFIED BASE DEFENSE.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	26 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 130130

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

13 1100H RP

#70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1STLT C.A. KELLY
130600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 130030 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP # 71, 130001H-130600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 130001H: SECTOR #10 (LSU RAMP) DHCB TOOK ONE ROUND, OF INCOMING IN RIVER BEHIND BARGE, POSSIBLE RPG ROUND. 130029H: 2/I/3/4 (SECTOR #3), DHCB REPORTED MOVEMENT IN THEIR WIRE, PUT UP 81MM ILLUME AND FRAGED AREA. SAW FIGURES TRIPPING TRIP FLARES. 2/I/3/4 OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SAW FIGURE FALL OR STUMBLE. 130020H, I SECTOR 1-SID DHCB PICKED UP MOVEMENT. PERSONNEL WENT TO INVESTIGATE MOVEMENT AND A HAND ILLUME WAS THROWN THAT WAS A DUD. 30 METERS FROM WHERE THE ILLUME WAS THROWN A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. SPOTTED ONE PERSON IN THE WIRE, FIRED SMALL ARMS, AND THREW FRAGS, AFTER THAT HEARD SOMEONE RUNNING IN STREAM.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

RR:	11 KIA	EN:	26 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: NW Busem TIME: 130830H

CONFIDENTIAL

#71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.W. LAWRENCE
131200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 130515 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP # 72, 130600H-131200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 130700H: DHCB AT FIRST LIGHT I/3/4 CHECKED SECTOR OF PERIMETER WHERE MOVEMENT OCCURRED THIS MORNING AND OBSERVED FRESH CUTS IN THE WIRE. ALSO FOUND (4) TRIP FLARES THAT HAD BEEN DISARMED. UNIT WILL REPAIR WIRE AND PLACE SID'S IN IMMEDIATE AREA. 130715H: YD005565, 1/C/H/2/4 RECIEVED (6) ROUNDS OF INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP EAST OF ECB. UNIT REPORTED (2) ROUNDS IMPACTED SHORT OF ROAD AND (4) ROUNDS WERE AIRBURSTS CLOSE TO SWEEP TEAM. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES, AO CAME ON STATION AND BEGAIN SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS. (LATE SPTREP) 121215H: XD954640. YESTERDAY 2/E/2/4 PATROL FOUND (3) MORTAR EMPLACEMENTS CONSISTING OF (4) FLAT-TOP-BUNKERS MEASURING 8'X8' IN DIAMETER IN GOOD CONDITION. POSITIONS ARE APPROXIMATELY 1-MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND MINE GEAR. DESTROYED GEAR AND RETAINED MORTAR FUSES FOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION. FOUND (2) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 1 GREEN SMOKE GRENADE, BASKETS, USED BATTLE DRESSINGS, AND (1) CHIOU HOI LEAFLET.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 11 KIA
26 WIA (MED)
20 WIA (MINOR)

EN: 26 NVA KIA
3 IWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 131310H

#72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOR: 140900H OCT69

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTED BY
1st LT A.C. CHESSON
131800H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 131152 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #73, 131200H-131800H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE.

HQ/1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	998617
A/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	011629
C/1/4	QTCB	L(-)/3/4	026561
D/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	018594
HQ/2/4	ECB	HQ/3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	952628	M(-)/3/4	313710
F(-)/2/4	CAU IO	2/M/3/4	CUA VIET
1/F/2/4	VCB	I/3/4	DHCB

IJ40

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/K/3/4 RECEIVED 35 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE AT 131315H AT VC 015640. ENEMY POSITION ESTIMATED AT 016659. AO WORKING WITH RECON TEAM ALASKA AND K CO. CALLED IN ARTY. ENEMY FIRE LIFTED. AREA WAS CHECKED OVER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	26 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (DED)		3 IWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
DT 131152Z

RELEASED BY: W. J. Burns TIME: 131900H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT R.D. O'NEILL
140600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 132350 Z Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES, (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #75, 140001H-140600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: K/3/4 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO EOB. ALL OTHER UNITS COMMENCE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 11 KIA
26 WIA (MOD)
21 WIA (MINOR)

EN: 26 NVA KIA
3 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 140610H

CONFIDENTIAL

#75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J. W. LAWRENCE
141200H OCT69

RELEASE DTG: 140445 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MARDIV (CGC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (CGC)

BT

R Peterson 14/1250H

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #76, 140600H-141200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. OVERALL: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A RESEARCH OF 4TH MARINES RECORDS AND REVIEWING VR SUMMARY INDICATED THE FOLLOWING NVA CASUALTY FIGURES SINCE 251800H SEPT 69. (THE TERMINATION DATE FOR OPERATION "GEORGIA TARP" AND "IDAHO CANYON")

(1) 28 SEPT 69 - (10) NVA/KIA, CREDITED TO G/2/4 CONTACT.

(2) 4 OCT 69 - (4) NVA/KIA, FOUND IN GRAVE BY H/2/4.

(3) 9 OCT 69 - (10) NVA/KIA, CONTACT BY 3/L/3/4.

(4) 10 OCT 69 - (4) NVA/KIA, FOUND IN GRAVES BY K/3/4.

(5) 12 OCT 69 - (6) NVA/KIA, FOUND IN GRAVES BY G/2/4.

(6) 7 OCT 69 - (2) NVA/KIA, REPORTED BY RECON TEAM. "HASTY PUDDING" WILL BE DELETED FROM COUNT. RESEARCH SHOWS TEAM WAS NOT WORKING IN 4TH MARINES AO AT TIME OF CONTACT. DELETE (2) NVA/KIA, COUNT SHOULD READ (34) NVA/KIA'S AT PRESENT TIME.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD: (8) NVA/KIA'S. TOTAL COUNT FOR PRESENT PERIOD, (34) NVA/KIA'S.

FR:	11 KIA		34 NVA/KIA'S
	26 WIA	(MED)	3 IDC'S
	21 WIA	(MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: R Peterson TIME: 141250H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
141810H OCT 69

S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE DTG: 141110Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 77 141201H-142300H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	985613
A/1/4	QTCB	I/2/4	NCB
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	NCB
C/1/4	QTCB	L(-)3/4	026561
D/1/4	QTCB	2/1/3/4	018594
HQ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DNCB
E/2/4	940626	M(-)3/4	299693
F(-)2/4	CAM LO	2/M/3/4	QUA VIET
1/F/2/4	VCB	I/3/4	DNCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR: 11 KIA
26 WIA (EVAC)
20 WIA (MINOR)

EN: 36 NVA KIA
3 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 14 1805H

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
142400H OCT 69

S-3
Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE DTG: 141710Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 78 141801H-142400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM 2/4 THAT E(-)2/4 HAD LOCATED 3 NVA BODIES (DECOMPOSED) AT 947630 AT 1345H. ALSO FOUND WERE 4 BUNKERS 5'X 5'X 3' (CAVED IN), 1 81MM TUBE/BIPOD AND BASEPLATE (U.S.), 20 CHICOM GRENADES, 10 RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHERS, 2 RIFLE GRENADES, 2 RPG-7'S, 2 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHERS, 1 PRC-88 RADIO, 2 M-16 RIFLES, AND 3 M-16 BARRELS. ALSO RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT 1/E/2/4 HAD FOUND 3 NVA BODIES (DECOMPOSED) AT 938628 AT 141350H. GEAR FOUND AT SAME POSITION INCLUDED 13 PACKS, 5 GAS MASKS, 25 MAGAZINES (DRUM TYPE), 9 CANTEENS (U.S.), 8 CLAYMORES, 2 RIFLE GRENADES, 2 RPG ROUNDS.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. ADD 6 NVA KIA, 3 CSWC AND 4 IWC.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	~~32~~ 43 NVA KIA
	26 MIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	20 MIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 1501 00H

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTED BY
1STLT R. D. O'NEILL
150600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 150003Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #79, 150001H-150600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA		EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA	(EVAC)		3 CSWC
	20 WIA	(RTDOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [redacted] TIME: 150745H

CONFIDENTIAL

#79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.M. LAWRENCE
151200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 150445Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #80, 150600H-151200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: K/3/4 TO XD996546, 1/1/2/4 TO XD976470 (SIGNAL HILL)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANTS EVENTS: 150600H: YD234602. 3/4(-) AT DHOE, REPORTED SUSPECTED ENEMY ROCKETS IMPACTING IN AREA NORTH OF SECTOR #7, NUMBER OF ROCKETS AND TYPE IS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM WAS UNABLE TO REACH IMPACT AREA DO TO LARGE AMOUNT OF DEFENSIVE WIRE AROUND PERIMETER. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: M W Bussen TIME: 15 1245H

CONFIDENTIAL

#80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
151810H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 15/0457Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 81 151201H-151800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	974615
A/1/4	[redacted]B	H/2/4	ECB
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	010577
C/1/4	QTCB	L(-)3/4	026561
D/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	018594
HQ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	952622	M(-)3/4	287673
F(-)2/4	CAM LO	2/M/3/4	CUA VIET
1/F/2/4	978480	I/3/4	DHCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	20 WIA (LIMDR)		7 VNC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H W Buse III TIME: 151830H

CONFIDENTIAL

#81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
160035H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 151715Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 82 151801H-152400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE K/3/4 TO 007560. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM 2/4 THAT AT 151830H E/2/4 DISCOVERED OLD BUNKERS, 1 MORTAR PIT, 1 50 CAL PIT, AND 2 BOOBY-TRAPPED NVA CLAYMORES AT 949621. ALSO FOUND WERE 9 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 HELMETS, 1 GAS MASK, 1 CANTEEN, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 7 82MM RDS AND FUSES, 1 AK-47 CLEANING KIT, SEVERAL NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE WAS BURIED BECAUSE NO DEMO WAS AVAILABLE. AT 152145H OCT, PERSONNEL IN TOWER 83 DHCB, OBSERVED 8-10 ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM 252530 IN DIRECTION OF QTCB. THIS WAS REPORTED BY 3/4 TO 12TH MAR AND ALSO INFORMED QTCB.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: (H) Benn TIME: 160115H

CONFIDENTIAL

#82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY:
1STLT R.D. O'NEILL
160600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 152355Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP 83, 160001H-160600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: K/3/4 WILL BE TRUCKED TO DHCB AT 161000H. G/2/4 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO ECB AT 160800H. E/2/4 WILL MOVE OVERLAND TO THE VICINITY OF LZ PETE TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H.W. Buse Jr. TIME: 160745H

CONFIDENTIAL

#83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J. W. LAWRENCE
161200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 160450 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #84, 160600H-161200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: G/2/4 TO 975545 (ECB), K/3/4 TO DNCB.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. G/2/4 HELOLIFTED TO FSB ELLIOT. K/3/4 CHOPPED TO 3/4(-) VIA CONVOY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:		EN:	
11	KIA	40	NVA KIA
26	WIA (MED)	3	CSWC
21	WIA (MINOR)	7	IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: C Peterson TIME: 161233H

CONFIDENTIAL

#84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
161801H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 16 1215Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 85 161201-161800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	ECB
A/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	DHCB
C/1/4	QTCB	L(-)3/4	026561
D/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	018594
HQ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	945615	M(-)3/4	277666
F(-)2/4	CAM LO	2/M/3/4	CUA VIET
1/F/2/4	ECB	I/3/4	247549

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1/F/2/4 WAS HELILIFTED FROM VCB TO NIGHT POSITION AT ECB, ARRIVING AT ECB AT 161700H OCT 69. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 161445H, E/2/4 AT 945606 SPOTTED SIX ENEMY WITH PACKS RUNNING NORTH FROM 945610. UNIFORMS WERE DARK COLORED, PACKS WERE TAN. FIRED M-16'S AND M-79. CALLED IN ARTY AND HAD AO ON STATION. NO IMMEDIATE RESULTS WERE EVIDENT. AT 161630H, E/2/4 LOCATED BUNKER COMPLEX AT 943618. DISCOVERED 16 FLAT-TOP BUNKERS 4'X 5'X 3' IN GOOD CONDITION; ALSO FOUND 1 NVA ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, 19 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 PRC-25 BATTERY, 3 NVA HELMETS, 600 AK-47 RDS. ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR WILL BE BLOWN.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE. FR: 11 KIA EN: 40 NVA KIA
26 MIA (EVAC) 3 CSUC
21 MIA (MINOR) 7 IWC

GP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: A. Peterson TIME: 161933H

CONFIDENTIAL

#85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
162400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 161740Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 86 161801H-162400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE E/2/4 TO 945610, CHANGE G/2/4 TO 998545.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. 162140H: RAT PATROL FROM K/3/4 RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 976577 WHILE TRAVELING FROM QUANG TRI TO DONG HA. ONLY DAMAGE WAS SEVERAL HOLES IN TRUCK BEDS AND THE HOOD OF SECOND VEHICLE. NEARBY PF UNIT OPENED FIRE ON THE AREA FROM WHICH THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED. 81MM ILLUM WAS REQUESTED. CONTACT WAS BROKEN. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. AREA CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 161930H: MARINE FROM I/3/4 STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE MINE AT 248546. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND MAN WAS FLOWN OUT. MINE BELIEVED TO BE CRUDE, PRESSURE TYPE ANTI-TANK MINE. MADE CRATER 4'X 1' DEEP.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. 1 FR MIA (EVAC).

FR:	11 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	27 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 17/2553H

CONFIDENTIAL

#86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1STLT R. D. O'NEILL
170600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 170036Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #87, 170001H-170600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE. ADD 1 FR: KIA, DELETE 1 FR: WIA EVAC.

FR:		EN:	
12	KIA	40	NVA KIA
26	WIA (EVAC)	3	CSWC
21	WIA (RTNDR)	7	IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: C Peterson TIME: 170758H

CONFIDENTIAL

#87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.M. LAWRENCE
171200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 170345 Z OCT69

FROM: CO FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #89, 170600H-171200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 170730H: YD280673. A/1/1/3/4 AT ABOVE GRID FOUND FRESH TENNIS TRACKS THAT WERE MADE WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TRACKS WERE MADE BY APPROXIMATELY TWO PERSONS GOING EAST TO WEST. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 CWSC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 171135H

CONFIDENTIAL

#88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
171900H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 171210Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 89 171201H-171800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	991534
A/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
B/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	DHCB
C/1/4	QTCB	L(-)3/4	026561
D/1/4	QTCB	2/L/3/4	018594
HQ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
E/2/4	956599	M(-)3/4	270666
F(-)2/4	152570	2/M/3/4	CUA VIET
1/F/2/4	ECB	I/3/4	245540

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. 171335H OCT 69: 1/F/2/4, AT 993482, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM 000490. 1/F CONSOLIDATED A 2 SQD POSITION AND SENT 1 SQD TO PURSUE THE SNIPERS. AN AO WAS REQUESTED. PURSUIT YIELDED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

OPS 4
BT

RELEASED BY: W J Buse III TIME: 171940H

CONFIDENTIAL

1/E/

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
172400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 171714 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 90 171801H-172400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE M(-) TO 270656. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. AT ABOUT 171840H OCT 69, A FIRE TEAM FROM L/3/4 WAS CHECKING OUT AREA (APPROX 024562) WHERE CIVILIANS HAD FOUND ROCKET LAUNCHER AND ROUNDS. TEAM RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 022564. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED AS SNIPER'S POSITION COULD NOT BE LOCATED. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. H&I FIRES WERE PLOTTED IN VICINITY.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 171820H, CIVILIANS CARRIED 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND 3 RPG'S WITH CARRYING CASE INTO L(-)3/4'S POSITION AT KHE GIO BRIDGE. CIT TEAM WAS REQUESTED; TEAM ARRIVED AND QUESTIONED CIVILIANS. FIRE TEAM SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA AT WHICH CIVILIANS SAID THEY FOUND GEAR (024562) AND RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 1805

CONFIDENTIAL

#90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1stLt R.D. O'NEILL
180600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 172350Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #91, 180001H-180600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMMENCE DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	[redacted] KIA	EN:	40 NVA KIA
	[redacted] DIA (DOW)		3 CWSC
	[redacted] WIA (LNOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 180740H

CONFIDENTIAL

#91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.W. LAWRENCE
181200H OCT69

INTERMEDIATE DTG: 18 0420 Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #92, 180600H-181200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: E/2/4 TO XD956399, 1/F/2/4 TO YD000434 (VCB)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 180830H: XD956599. E/2/4 FOUND AIIO. CACHE AT ABOVE GRID APPROXIMATELY (1) YEAR OLD. CACHE CONSISTED OF: (35) CHICOM GRENADES, (17) LOADED AK-47 MAGAZINES, (6) SATCHEL CHARGES, (4) 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS. (8) RPG ROCKET ASSEMBLIES, (1000) ROUNDS LINKED MG AMMO., (400) ROUNDS CLIPPED AK-47 ROUNDS, AND (3) BLASTING CAPS. ORDNANCE WAS DEFECTIVE, UNIT BUILT CACHE AND CONTINUED PATROL.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:		EN:	
12 KIA		40 NVA KIA	
26 WIA	(MED)	3 CHSC	
21 WIA	(MINOR)	7 IWC	

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 181205H

CONFIDENTIAL

#92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. GIBSSON
181900H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 181120Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 93 181200H-181800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	QTCB	G/2/4	000532
A/1/4	QTCB	3/G/2/4	ECB
B/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
C/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	DHCB
D/1/4	QTCB	I(-)3/4	026561
HQ 2/4	ECB	2/I/3/4	018594
E/2/4	970598	HQ 3/4	DHCB
F(-)2/4	152570	L(-)3/4	272668
3/E/2/4	ECB	2/M/3/4	CUA VIET
		I/3/4	223564

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. I/3/4 HELILIFTED FROM 245500 TO 230572 AT 181500H. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 181400H: E/2/4 LOCATED 5 BODIES AND ENEMY EQUIPMENT AT 960598. BODIES WERE IN GRAVES APPROX 5 METERS OFF TRAIL AND WERE WRAPPED IN PONCHOS. BODIES APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 2 WEEKS OLD. AREA HAD BEEN HIT BY ARTY. GEAR FOUND CONSISTED OF 70 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 KNIVES, 2 PAIR OF SNEAKERS, 7 GAS MASKS, 5 RPG'S, 10 AK-47 MAGS, 6 FIRST AID KITS, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 100 RNDS AK-47 AMMO. GEAR WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. ADD 5 NVA KIA

FR:		EN:	
	12 KIA		45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (LIGHT)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: M W Buse m TIME: 181910H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
182400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 181645Z Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 94 181801H-182400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE G(-)2/4 TO 999531. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 181909H OCT 69, SECTOR 6, DHCB, REPORTED A TRIP FLARE GOING OFF AND ONE PERSON WAS SPOTTED IN THE OUTER WIRE MOVING TOWARD THE PERIMETER. SMALL ILLUM WAS CALLED IN. BY 2040H IT HAD BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE UNIDENTIFIED PERSON IN THE WIRE HAD BEEN A MARINE WHO WAS WORKING ON A SID.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 190030H

CONFIDENTIAL

#94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DR[illegible]
[illegible]ILL
19[illegible] OCT[illegible]

IMMEDIATE DTG: 18235[illegible] OCT[illegible]

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #95, 19[illegible]500H OCT6[illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL [illegible] CLUDED [illegible] TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMMENCE [illegible] OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	MH:	[illegible] VA [illegible]
	26 WIA (MED)		[illegible] WSC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		[illegible] WC

CP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME: 19[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] BY
[illegible] J.M. LAWRENCE
[illegible]OOH OCT69

DTG: [illegible] Z OCT69

[illegible] FOURTH [illegible]
[illegible] THIRD MA[illegible]

[illegible] FOURTH [illegible])

[illegible]AL

[illegible] ES [illegible] [illegible]-191200H OCT69

[illegible]OCATION: [illegible]

1/F/2/4 YD00[illegible] [illegible]/4 - CUA VIET
EG2/2/4 XD[illegible]593 [illegible]/3/4 - YD273650
1/C/4 XD[illegible]593 [illegible]/3/4 - YD019593 (FULLER)
3/E/4 XD98259[illegible] [illegible]/3/4 - KHE GIO BRIDGE
I/3/4 D222564

[illegible]Y OF OP[illegible] [illegible] UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS
[illegible]ND AO'S.
[illegible]91030H O[illegible] [illegible]PPED OPCON FROM 3/4 TO 2/4.
[illegible]91030H O[illegible] [illegible] CHOPPED FROM 2/4 TO 3/4.
[illegible]91015H O[illegible] [illegible] CHOPPED FROM 2/4 TO 4TH MARINES
[illegible]IANHOUSE[illegible] [illegible] TO 3RD MARDIV. 2/I/3/4 WAS
[illegible]ROM 3RD [illegible] [illegible] OF THE 5TH MECH. AT: 191015H OCT69.

[illegible]CTS: NO[illegible]

[illegible]FICANT [illegible] [illegible]: XD222564. I/3/4 FOUND (2)
[illegible] ROUNDS [illegible] [illegible]D, ALL DUDS. WILL BLOW
[illegible] PLACE A[illegible] [illegible]SION.

[illegible] ALL [illegible] [illegible] OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

[illegible]ATIVE [illegible] [illegible].

12 KIA [illegible]: 45 NVA KIA
26 WIA [illegible] 3 CWSC
21 WIA [illegible] 7 IWC

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] TIME: 19[illegible]

#96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
191820H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 911ØØ Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (OOC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (OOC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SI REP NR 97 191201-191800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATION:

HQ 1/4	QTCB	1/F/2/4	ECB
A/1/4	QTCB	G(-)2/4	999531
B/1/4	QTCB	3/G/2/4	ECB
C/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
D/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	DHCB
HQ 2/4	ECB	L(-)3/4	273650
E(-)2/4	971593	2/L/3/4	CUA VIET
1/E/2/4	967593	M(-)3/4	026561
3/E/2/4	982598	HQ 3/4	DHCB
F(-)2/4	152570	2/M/3/4	018594
		I/3/4	222564

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. M(-)3/4 LIFTED TO KHE GIO BRIDGE TO ASSUME SECURITY MISSION. 2/M/3/4 LIFTED TO FSB FULLER TO ASSUME SECURITY MISSION. L(-) LIFTED FROM KGB TO 273650 TO BEGIN PATROLLING S BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER. 2/L/3/4 LIFTED FROM FSB FULLER TO CUA VIET, CONDUCTED PLATOON SWEEP TO NORTH OF RIVER.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 191500H; ENGINEERS AT 999485 REPORTED SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY OF 972488 AS THEY WITHDREW FROM VCR. LATER REPORTED IT MAY HAVE BEEN ROUNDS COOKING OFF FROM FIRES ON SIGNAL HILL. 1/F/2/4 REQUESTED CLEARANCE TO FIRE ARTY AT AREA AROUND SIGNAL HILL. CLEARANCE GRANTED, AO ARRIVED ON STATION, HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND HELPED ADJUST ARTY ONTO E SLOPE OF SIGNAL HILL. ENGINEERS CONTINUED MISSION.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

#97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE OSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CS'.C
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 191850H

F

CONFIDENTIAL

#97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. GIBSON
192400H OCT 69

DISSEMINATE AT: 191730 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (CCC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH ARMIES (CCC)

UT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 98 191801H-192400H OCT 69

1. UNIT DISPOSITIONS. CHANGE G(-)2/4 TO 999543, I/3/4 TO 247563, AND L(-)3/4 TO 272672.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AT ASSIGNED AOIS.

3. CONTACTS. 191515H OCT 69; 2/I/3/4, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP FROM 321629 TO 310725, RECEIVED 3 RNDS SAF FROM VIC 310725. PATROL SWEPT AREA WHERE SAF WAS SUSPECTED TO HAVE ORIGINATED WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 192000H OCT 69; AN EXPLOSION OCCURED IN [illegible] MARINES CCC, NEXT TO FLSG-B MESSHALL. EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE. SOME DAMAGE DONE TO OUTBUILDING. NEG CASUALTIES. CID WAS SUMMONED. FLSG-B TO SUBMIT SIR. AT ABOUT 192030H, 3/G/2/4 REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RNDS SAF FROM VC 090543. 60MM ILLUM AND 60MM HE FIRED. SUBSEQUENT INVESTIGATION OF SAF REVEALED FIRE MAY HAVE COME FROM INSIDE PERIMETER. EXACT ORIGIN OF FIRE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. CO H/2/4 ADVISED ALL PERSONNEL OF POSSIBLE DANGER TO FRIENDLY TROOPS, AND DIRECTED PERSONNEL TO REPORT ALL BREACHES OF FIRE AND LIGHT DISCIPLINE.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOIS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

FR:		EN:	
12 KIA		45 NVA KIA	
26 WIA	(EVAC)	3 CSWC	
21 WIA	(NONEVAC)	7 IWC	

CP-4
PT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 20 0120H

CONFIDENTIAL

#98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1STLT R.D. O'NEILL
200600H OCT69

S-3
Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE DTG: 192330Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE DIV (COC)

Tor 200945H Oct 69

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #99, 200001H-200600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 CWSC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: M J Brunt TIME: 200730H

CONFIDENTIAL

#99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
CAPT J.W. LAWRENCE
201200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 200900Z OCT69

FROM: CG, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

for 20 0530H

INFO: CG, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #100, 200600H-201200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE. I/3/4 TO YD242568, 1/F/2/4 TO YD000834 (VCB)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAY TIME OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 200915H: YD271570, C/3/3/3/4 (MONEY) AT ABOVE GRID REPORTED 4-5 ROUNDS OF H-16 FIRE COMING CLOSE TO THIER POSITION. ROUNDS WERE FIRED 45 FT. OVERHEAD AND SUSPECTED TO HAVE COME FROM A CROSS THE RIVER TO THEIR SOUTHEAST. CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 CWSC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 201240H

CONFIDENTIAL

#100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOR: 210900H Oct 69

S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
LT A.G. CHESSON
201805H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 201050 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 101 201201H-201800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ /4	QTCB	G(-)2/4	999544
A/ 4	QTCB	3/G/2/4	ECB
B/ 4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
C/ 4	QTCB	K/3/4	DHCB
D/ 4	QTCB	L(-)3/4	272672
HQ /4	ECB	2/L/3/4	CUA VIET
E/ 4	983588	M(-)3/4	026561
F(2/4	152570	2/M/3/4	018594
1/ 2/4	ECB	HQ 3/4	DHCB
		I/3/4	242568

Info.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 201500H OCT 69, 3/G/2/4 FOUND 6 STRUCTURES BELIEVED TO BE SLEEPING PLATFORMS AT 006548. PLATFORMS WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. PLATFORMS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	20 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 201815H

CONFIDENTIAL

201050Z

#101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. GUESSON
202400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 20 1615 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 102 201801H-202400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 21 0015 H

CONFIDENTIAL

#102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 IN
21 1245H

DRAFTED BY
1STLT R.D. [illegible]
210600H OCT65

IMMEDIATE DTG: 210634Z OCT65

Sit Reports #
103-65

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #103, 210001H-210600H OCT65

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A/1/1/3/4 [illegible] NIGHT POSITION SPOTTED 2 OBJECTS MOVING [illegible] FIRED 60 MM AND 81 MM MORTARS AT OBJECTS. [illegible] AREA OUT THIS A.M..

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 KIA (BC)
	26 WIA (MED)		2 (CUS)
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 (PW)

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.W. LAWRENCE
211200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 210515Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #104, 210600H-211200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: 210930H: YD011570. ROAD SWEEP TEAMS G/1/H/2/4 AND B/1/1/3/4 PATROL RECEIVED 5-6 ROUNDS OF INCOMING 60 MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. ROUNDS IMPACTED SHORT OF FRIENDLY UNITS CAUSING (3) SIMULTANIOUS AIRBURSTS AT YD013566. AO ON STATION DIRECTING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID WHERE FRESH DIGGINGS WERE OBSERVED BY AO. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
B. 210745H: YD008565: ROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM H/2/4 FOUND A HOLE IN ROAD 3'X4' AT ABOVE GRID. ENGINEERS ARE TAKING CRATER ANALYSIS TO DETERMINE WHAT CAUSED HOLE.
C. 210905H: YD007564. AO IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4 CALL SIGN "DUNBAR COUNTY VICTOR" SPOTTED HOLE IN ROAD AT KHE TRI CULVERT AT ABOVE GRID. CRATER WAS APPROXIMATELY 4' A CROSS AND 6' LONG AND HAD PENETRATED ABOUT 20 INCHES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE. CAUSE OF HOLE WAS SUSPECTED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY AN ENEMY SHAPED CHARGE. ROAD IS STILL PASSABLE.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:		EN:	
12	KIA	45	NVA KIA
26	WIA (MED)	3	CWSC
21	WIA (MINOR)	7	IWC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

RELEASED BY: [illegible] TIME: 21 1305H.

#104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
211830H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 211200Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 105 211201H-211800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4 (-)	QTCB	G(-)2/4	ECB
A/1/4	QTCB	3/G/2/4	018594
B/1/4	QTCB	H/2/4	ECB
C/1/4	QTCB	K/3/4	DHCB
D/1/4	QTCB	L(-)3/4	282688
HQ 2/4	ECB	2/L/3/4	CUA VIET
E/2/4	992552	HQ 3/4	DHCB
F(-)2/4	156577	M(-)3/4	026561
1/F/2/4	ECB	2/M/3/4	018594
		I/3/4	253561

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: O Peterson TIME: 211851H

CONFIDENTIAL

#105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.C. OHESSON
212400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 211740Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (ROC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 105 211801H-212400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. CHANGE 3/2/4 TO 000567, I/3/4 TO 240563, L(-)3/4 TO 287675.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONDUCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:		EN:	
	12 KIA		45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)		3 CSWS
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 EWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 220800H

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1STLT R.D. O'NEILL
220600H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 220052Z OCT69

FROM: CG, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #107 220001H-220600H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 220350H: 235599. 3/4 REPORTED RECEIVING X ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN CAL. ARTY OR ROCKET IMPACTED IN VICINITY OF ABOVE GRID. CONTINUED CONDITION BLUE, REQUEST CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM. NOTIFIED PSCO AND PISTON ROD.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:		EN:	
12	KIA	45	NVA KIA
26	WIA (MED)	3	CHICS
21	WIA (MINOR)	7	EUC

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: D. Peterson TIME: 220850

CONFIDENTIAL

#107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
SSGT J.W. LAWRENCE
221200H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 22 0540Z Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP #108, 220600H-221200H OCT69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 2/G/2/4 TO QTCB.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/G/2/4 HELOLIFTED FROM FSB FULLER TO QTCB.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: 3/4 BN. CONTINUE EMBARKATION PROCEDURES. 2/4 BN.(-) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON OR ABOUT 221500H, YOUR COMMAND GROUP, E/2/4, G(-)/2/4 AND 1/F/2/4 VIA CONVOY TO QTCB. H/2/4 WILL REMAIN AT ECB AND CONTINUE DESTRUCTION AT FSB ELLIOT. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE F(-)/2/4 CHOPPED BACK FROM 1ST OF THE 5TH MECH. 3/4(-) ON OR ABOUT 1500H, BE PREPARED TO BE CHOPPED OPCON TO 3RD MARDIV. M/3/4 WILL BE CHOPPED TO 3RD MARDIV. AT 221500H 2/L/3/4 WILL BE CHOPPED BACK TO 3/4 BN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (MED)		3 CWSC
	21 WIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 1333 H

#108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
221900H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 221145 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 109 221201H-221800H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

HQ 1/4	EMBARKED	G/2/4	QTCB
A/1/4	EMBARKED	H/2/4	QTCB
B/1/4	EMBARKED	HQ 3/4	DHCB
C/1/4	EMBARKED	I/3/4	246563
D/1/4	EMBARKED	K/3/4	DHCB
HQ 2/4	QTCB	L/3/4	287675
E/2/4	QTCB	M(-)3/4	026561
F/2/4	QTCB	2/M/3/4	018594

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. "A" CO 2/4, E/2/4, G(-)2/4 AND 1/F/2/4 BOARDED TRUCKS AT ECB AND MOVED TO QTCB, COMPLETION TIME OF MOVE WAS 1410H. F(-)2/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/4 FROM 1ST OF THE 5TH AT 1500H. F(-)2/4 BOARDED TRUCKS EAST OF CAM LO ON RT #9, MOVED TO QTCB. H/2/4 REMAINED AT ECB TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION. 2/L/3/4 MOVED BY OTTER FROM CUA VIET TO L(-) POSITION, ARRIVING AT 1400H. 2/L/3/4 CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 3/4 FROM 1ST OF THE 5TH AT 1500H. AT 1500H, 3/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MARDIV.

3. CONTACTS. NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. PLANS. 2/4(-) CONTINUES STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS. H/2/4 CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FR:	12 KIA	EN:	45 NVA KIA
	26 MIA (EVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 MIA (MINOR)		7 IWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: D.H. Thomson TIME: 1900H

#109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
222400H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 221600 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES SITREP NR 110 2218001H-222400H OCT 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES. NO CHANGE.

FM:		EN:	
	12 KIA		45 NVA KIA
	26 MIA (MVAC)		3 CSWC
	21 WIA (JUNIOR)		7 IWC

CP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: A.G. Chesson TIME: 2400H

CONFIDENTIAL

#110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. GIESSON
211830H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 211210 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 22 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. MOVE CO E TO RT #9. ON ORDER, MOVE TO QTCB AND PREPARE TO STAND DOWN. PREPARE LIFT OF 3/G FROM FSB FULLER ON ORDER. "A" CMD, G, AND 1/F ON ORDER BOARD TRUCKS AT ECB FOR MOVEMENT TO QTCB FOR STAND DOWN. AT 1500 F(-) WILL CHOP OPCON FROM 1ST OF THE 5TH TO 2/4, AND BE PREPARED TO BOARD TRUCKS FOR MOVEMENT TO QTCB FOR STAND DOWN. H/2/4 WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY OF ECB. I/3/4 CHOP OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (-) (REIN) AT 1500.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. AT 1500, CHOP OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV (-)(REIN).

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: O Peterson TIME: 211955H

SECRET

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE.
201905H OCT 69

I EDIATE DTG: 201135Z OCT 69

F OM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
T : CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

I FO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

B

S CRET

F AG ORDER FOR 21 OCTOBER 1969

1 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.

2 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB F LLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD S EEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE O FENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. AT FIRST LIGHT MOVE PLATOON WITH R AD SWEEP TEA. TO VCB. PLATOON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR E GINEERS AND SHORE PARTY AT VCB DURING DAYLIGHT ON 21 OCT 69. A L VCB POLICE DETAIL UNITS WILL RETURN TO ECB AT THE END OF THE D Y.

3 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR R AD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL BETWEEN D CB AND QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR R VER SECURITY. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

C 4

B

R LEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 201930H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
191805H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 191105Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 20 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. AT FIRST LIGHT MOVE PLATOON WITH ROAD SWEEP TEAM TO VCB. PLATOON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AND SHORE PARTY AT VCB DURING DAYLIGHT ON 20 OCT 69. ALL VCB POLICE DETAIL UNITS WILL RETURN TO ECB AT THE END OF THE DAY.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN OO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H W Buse TIME: 191820H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. HUSE
181915H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 181125Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 19 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. AT FIRST LIGHT LOVE PLATOON WITH ROAD SWEEP TEAM TO VCB. PLATOON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AND SHORE PARTY AT VCB DURING DAYLIGHT ON 19 OCT 69. ALL VCB POLICE DETAIL UNITS WILL RETURN TO ECB AT THE END OF THE DAY. ON ORDER, CHOP OPCON CO L TO 3/4. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF CO H ON ORDER.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. ON ORDER CHOP OPCON OF CO H TO 2/4. ASSUME OPCON OF CO L ON ORDER. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF 1 PLATOON OF CO L TO 4TH MARINES ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H W Huse TIME: 181920H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
171815H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 17 1800Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (CCC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 18 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. AT FIRST LIGHT MOVE PLATOON WITH ROAD SWEEP TEAM TO VCB. PLATOON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AND SHORE PARTY AT VCB DURING DAYLIGHT ON 18 OCT 69. ALL VCB POLICE DETAIL UNITS WILL RETURN TO ECB AT THE END OF THE DAY.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO CIO MINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H.W. Buse jr TIME: 171845H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
161800H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 161230 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 17 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATION OPERATIONS IN AO. AT FIRST LIGHT LOVE PLATOON WITH ROAD SWEEP TEAM TO VCB. PLATOON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AND SHORE PARTY AT VCB DURING DAYLIGHT ON 17 OCT. PLATOON WILL PROVIDE A UNIT FOR SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP ON RETURN TO ECB ON AFTERNOON OF 17 OCT. SHORE PARTY, ENGINEERS AND PLATOON ALL RETURN TO ECB ON NIGHT OF 17 OCT AND WILL RETURN TO VCB ON 18 OCT.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: C Peterson TIME: 162000H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
151800H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 151105Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 16 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE SECURITY OF SIGNAL HILL. BE PREPARED TO MOVE PLATOON TO MIDDLE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AFTER DESTRUCTION OF SIGNAL HILL IS COMPLETE.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H W Buse TIME: 151810H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
141820H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 14 1115 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 15 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM VCB TO ECB. EVACUATE VCB.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY.

CP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H W Buse TIME: 141830H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.N. BUSE
131920H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 131100Z OCT69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 14 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4. (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM VCB TO ECB. BE PREPARED TO HELOLIFT CO. K TO ECB ON 15 OCT.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: W J Burns TIME: 131850H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
121920H OCT 69

12 12 15

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE DTG: 12 12 15 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH LARIDES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH LARIDES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH LARIDES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH LARIDES

INFO: CG, THIRD LARDIV (COC)

Info

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 13 OCTOBER 1969

1. 3/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM VCB TO ECB.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO CIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR RIVER SECURITY.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 2010

13 1004

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

SECRET

2 OF 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
112315H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 111600 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 12 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM VCB TO ECB. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPANY K, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS PLACED ON SEARCH IN VICINITY OF FOLLOWING GRID 010650. WHEN SEARCH IS COMPLETED, START WORKING SSW TOWARD LZ LACK. COMPANY G, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS PLACED ON WORKING HIGH GROUND AND VALLEY TO THE SOUTH OF PRESENT POSITION. UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH, MOVE IN SOUTH-WESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD LZ LACK. COMPANY E, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF 985647. DO NOT CROSS BLUE LINE. WHEN SEARCH IS COMPLETED, MOVE IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION TOWARD LZ SIERRA. ONE DAYTIME SQUAD SIZE PATROL FROM FSB FULLER MOVE TO HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING VALLEY TO THE NORTH.
[redacted]. THE 1ST OF THE 5TH (MECH) AND ARVN UNITS CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION TO THE EAST OF AO. BE ALERT FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT OUT OF THAT AREA.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR SECURITY OF RIVER.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: N.W. Buse TIME: 112345H

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

SECRET SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
111950H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 111210 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 12 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (MAIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM VCB TO ECB.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR SECURITY OF RIVER.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: W. H. Buse TIME: 112000H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
1018LOH OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 101230 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 11 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION.

2. 2/4 (Rein). CONTINUE SECURITY OF ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB.

3. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE SECURITY OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET FOR SECURITY OF RIVER.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. ALL BATTALIONS WILL ENSURE MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF SID'S DURING PERIODS OF REDUCED VISIBILITY. ADDITIONAL REQUESTS FOR SID'S SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO THE S-2.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H.W. Buse TIME: 101950H

SECRET SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY
CAPT H.W. BUSE
092040H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 091330 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN (-), FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN (-), FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (-)(Rein), (COC) DONG HA

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 10 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4. CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF D/1/4 ON ORDER.

2. D/1/4. CONTINUE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM VCB TO ECB. BE PREPARED TO BE RELIEVED IN PLACE BY PLATOON FROM 2/4 AT 101500H OCT. UPON RELIEF, COMPANY WILL BE TRUCKED TO QUANG TRI TO COMMENCE STAND DOWN. CHOP OPCON TO 1/4 ON ORDER.

3. 2/4 (REIN). CONTINUE SECURITY OF FSB FULLER, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND ECB. PROVIDE MINE SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO RELIEVE D/1/4 OF SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB. PLATOON WILL BE PICKED UP AT 101430H OCT ON EAST SIDE OF BRIDGE ON WEST END OF ECB.

4. 3/4 (-). CONTINUE DEFENSE OF DHCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TO GIO LINH AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN RAT PATROL FROM DHCB TO QTCB. MAINTAIN CO (-) ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER FOR SECURITY.

CP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H.W. Buse TIME: 092110H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SEC

FM - FL -0- DTG-082230H

TO - MS

FRAG-0 - 09 OCT 69

(1) 1/4 : CONTINUE TO STAND DOWN
D/1/4: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENG. AT VCB, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TMS FM VCB TO ECB.

(2) 2/4 : PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ECB, FSB FULLER, AND KHE GIO BRIDGE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TMS FROM ECB TO KHE GIO BRIDGE. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. ~~OF~~ CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED A.O.

COORDINATING INST.: REPORT ALL CACHE DISCOVERIES, SIGHTINGS, AND CONTACTS AS THEY OCCUR.

(3) 3/4 : CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED A.O.

BJF / 0725 / 62.65

DECLASSIFIED

-P-

-C-

FM - EH-3 DTG 090731

TO - FL-3

Ref FRAG-O FOR 09 OCT 69

ENG SWP TMS SWEEPS Fm ECB TO VCB. SECURITY IS PROVIDE BY EH-G FOR BOTH SWEEPS. ENG PERS MOVED TO ECB DUE TO LACK of SPACE. AND SECURITY AT VCB. EH will CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY. if SWEEP TMS IS NOT ORDERED BACK TO VCB.

0740/BJF/6265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FAIRLANE → FAIRLANE REAR 071530H

FRAG ORDER for 08 OCT 69

1/4- CONT TO STAND DOWN

D/1/4- CONT SEC MSN for ENG. CONT SEC for ROAD SWEEP TM fm UCB TO ECB.

2/4- ONE CO CONT ~~SEC~~ TO SWEEP NW PORTION of AO. WHEN ABLE TO SAFELY CROSS BLUE LINE, SEARCH OUT AREAS 11 & 12. ONE CO ON EASTERN PORTION of AO, BE PREP TO SEARCH OUT AREA TO THE EAST. ~~B~~ 9864, 9863, 9963, 9964, UP TO BLUE LINE. THIS will commence WHEN RESERVE AO CHANGES. CONT ALL OTHER OPS IN ASSIGNED AO. PROVIDE SEC for ECB & FSB fuller. PROVIDE SEC for ROAD SWEEP TMS fm ECB → KGB. PROVIDE SEC for KGB. CONT TO PROV. SH/BEE.

3/4- CONT, ~~OPS~~ IN ASS. AO. OPER.

MAC 6965-1605

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FAIRLANE 3 → FAIRLANE REAR 06Ø1130H

FRAG ORDER FOR 07 OCT. 1969

** 1/4(-) - STAND DOWN.

** D/1/4 - CHOPPED OPCON TO FAIRLANE AT 06Ø730H - CONT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT UCB. PROVIDE SEC. FOR ROAD SWEEP TM ON UCB → ECB.

** 2/4 - CONT. OPS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONT. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KYE GIA BRIDGE. PROVIDE SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP TM ON ECB → KGB. PROVIDE SEC FOR FSB FULLER, ECB. PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON STAND-BY FOR SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.

** 3/4 - CONT. OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

MAC/6065/2314

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT H.W. BUSE RELEASED BY:_____

DTG:_____Z OCT 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 10 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4 - MOVE BN (-) TO QUANG TRI AND STAND DOWN FOR PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION. LEAVE 1 COMPANY AT VCB TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS DESTRUCTING THE BASE. 11TH ENGINEERS WILL REMAIN AT VCB UNTIL DESTRUCTION IS COMPLETE. ARVN WILL PROVIDE THEIR OWN SECURITY WHILE AT VCB. COMPANY REMAINING AT VCB WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAILY ROAD SWEEP OF ROUTE #9 TO ECB. A DETACHMENT OF 3D ENGINEERS WILL REMAIN AT VCB TO ACT AS A MINE SWEEP TEAM. COMPANY AT VCB WILL CHOP OPCON TO 4TH MARINES "A" COMMAND GROUP IF ARRIVING AT FULLER PRIOR TO K/1/4 (-) DEPARTING VCB. IF REGIMENTAL COMMAND GROUP DOES NOT DISPLACE PRIOR TO K/1/4 DEPARTING VCB, THAT COMPANY WILL CHOP OPCON TO 2/4.

2/4(REIN) - BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF K/3/4. K/3/4 WILL RELIEVE E/2/4 IN VIC FSB MAC. E/2/4 UPON RELIEF WILL MOVE TO ECB AND ASSUME MISSION OF SH/BE. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON 1 PLT G CO TO 1ST BRIGADE OF 5TH DIVISION TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NSAD AT CUA VIET. G (-) WILL REMAIN AT ECB. MOVE F CO OVERLAND TO VIC FSB MAC. BN "A" COMMAND GROUP WILL JOIN F CO ON MAC WHEN WEATHER PERMITS. CONTINUE MANEUVERING H CO TO NORTH. E CO WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH THE AREA IN VIC FSB MAC UNTIL RELIEVED.

3. 3/4 - BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF K CO FROM 1ST BRIGADE OF THE 5TH DIVISION. ON ORDER, CHOP OPCON K CO TO 2/4.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS - ALL UNITS KEEP THIS HDQTS ACCURATELY APPRAISED OF STATUS OF ALL MOVES.

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS - REGIMENTAL "A" COMMAND GROUP WILL DISPLACE TO FSB FULLER WHEN WEATHER PERMITS.

AUTHORIZED.

GP-4

BT

3280
LT MIKO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT H.W. BUSE RELEASED BY: H.W. Buse

IMMEDIATE DTG: 051200 Z OCT 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 5 OCTOBER 1969

1. 1/4 - MOVE BN (-) TO QUANG TRI AND STAND DOWN FOR PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION. LEAVE 1 COMPANY AT VCB TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS DESTRUCTING THE BASE. 11TH ENGINEERS WILL REMAIN AT VCB UNTIL DESTRUCTION IS COMPLETE. ARVN WILL PROVIDE THEIR OWN SECURITY WHILE AT VCB. COMPANY REMAINING AT VCB WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAILY ROAD SWEEP OF ROUTE #9 TO ECB. A DETACHMENT OF 3D ENGINEERS WILL REMAIN AT VCB TO ACT AS A MINE SWEEP TEAM. COMPANY AT VCB WILL CHOP OPCON TO 4TH MARINES. "A" COMMAND GROUP ~~WILL~~ ARRIVING AT FULLER PRIOR TO ~~1/4~~ 1/4 (-) DEPARTING VCB. IF REGIMENTAL COMMAND GROUP DOES NOT DISPLACE PRIOR TO ~~1/4~~ 1/4 DEPARTING VCB, THAT COMPANY WILL CHOP OPCON TO 2/4.

2/4(REIN) - BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF K/3/4. K/3/4 WILL RELIEVE E/2/4 IN VIC FSB MAC. E/2/4 UPON RELIEF WILL MOVE TO ECB AND ASSUME MISSION OF SH/BE. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON 1 PLT G CO TO 1ST BRIGADE OF 5TH DIVISION TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NSAD AT CUA VIET. G (-) WILL REMAIN AT ECB. MOVE F CO OVERLAND TO VIC FSB MAC. BN "A" COMMAND GROUP WILL JOIN F CO ON MAC WHEN WEATHER PERMITS. CONTINUE MANEUVERING H CO TO NORTH. E CO WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH THE AREA IN VIC FSB MAC UNTIL RELIEVED.

3. 3/4 - BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF K CO FROM 1ST BRIGADE OF THE 5TH DIVISION. ON ORDER, CHOP OPCON K CO TO 2/4.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS - ALL UNITS KEEP THIS HDQTS ACCURATELY APPRAISED OF STATUS OF ALL MOVES.

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS - REGIMENTAL "A" COMMAND GROUP WILL DISPLACE TO FSB FULLER WHEN WEATHER PERMITS.

AUTHORIZED.

GP-4

BT

62.65
MS 1245

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FZLD
ZNY SSSSS
O 031320Z OCT69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TANK BN
INFO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) COC DONG HA
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER FOR 4 OCTOBER 1969
1. 1/4 CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROL

Ø3/2245H OCT 69/WED/CON 25
SUPVR [illegible]

COPY 10 OF 34 COPIES

ING FROM VCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB ROAD IMPROVEMENT OPERATIONS. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMPANY. CONTINUE DESTRUCTION OF FSB CATES.
2. 2/4 (REIN) BE PREPARED FOR HELIBORNE ASSUALT ON LZ SIERRA. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION WITHIN VICINITY. MOVE ONE COMPANY TO VICINITY OF LZ MACK AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION IN THAT VICINITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN DEFENSE OF FSB FULLER, ECB, AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3. 3/4(-). CONTINUE OPERATIONS OUT OF DHCB WITH ONE COMPANY AND

PAGE TWO 9OF7 S E C R E T
OPERATE WITH ONE COMPANY AT CUA VIET.
4. CO. A, 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT OF FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4 AUTHORIZED.
5. CO. A, THIRD TANK BN., CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SUPPORT TO 1/4 AT VCB. PROVIDE TANKS TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4 AUTHORIZED.
GP-4
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
O Ø211ØZ OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TANK BN
INFO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) COC DONG HA
BT

Ø2/223ØH OCT 69/WED/CCN Ø16
SUPVR WEE
COPY 31 OF 34 COPIES

S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER FOR 3 OCTOBER 1969
1. 1/4 CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROLLING FROM VCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB ROAD IMPROVEMENT OPERATIONS. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMPANY. CONTINUE DMSTRUCTION OF FSB CATES.
2. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN DEFENSE OF FSB FULLER, ECB, AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.
3. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OUT OF DHCB WITH ONE COMPANY AND OPERATE WITH ONE COMPANY AT CUA VIET.
4. CO. A, 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT OF FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO 9QF7 S E C R E T
BRONK SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4 AUTHORIZED.
5. CO. A, THIRD TANK BN., CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SUPPORT TO 1/4 AT VCB. PROVIDE TANKS TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4 AUTHORIZED.
GP-4
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
O Ø111Ø5Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
CO. A, THIRD ENGR BN
CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
1 FLD THIRD MRDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER FOR 2 OCTOBER 1969
1. 1/4 CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROLLING FROM VCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DHCB ROAD IMPROVEMENT OPERATIONS. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMPANY. CONTINUE DESTRUCTION OF FSB CATES.
2. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN DEFENSE OF FSB FULLER, ECB, AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS OUR OF DHCB WITH 1 COMPANY AND OPERATE WITH 1 COMPANY AT CAU VIET.
4. CO. A, 3RD ENGR BN, CONTINUE SUPPORT OF FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO 9OF? S E C R E T
PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4 AUTHORIZED.
5. CO. B, THIRD TANK BN, CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SUPPORT TO 1/4 AT VCB. PROVIDE TANKS TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4 AUTHORIZED.
GP-4
3[illegible]

Ø1/2Ø28H OCT69/GDF/CCN:11
SUPVR TRP

COPY 11 OF 34 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
O 301225Z SEPT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
CO. A. THIRD ENGR. BN
CO. B. THIRD TANK BN
INFO THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN)., COC, DONG HA
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER FOR 1 OCTOBER 1969
1. 1/4 CONTINUE SECURITY AND PATROLLING FROM VCB. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB ROAD IMPROVEMENT OPERATIONS. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMPANY. CONTINUE DESTRUCTION FSB GATES.
2. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN DEFENSE OF FSB FULLER, ECB, AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS OUT OF DHCB WITH 1 COMPANY AND OPERATE WITH 1 COMPANY AT CAU VIEI.
4. CO. A, 3RE ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT OF FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO 9QF7 S E C R E T
PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4. AUTHORIZED.
5. CO. B, THIRD TANK BN., PROVIDE SUPPORT TO 1/4 AT VCB. PROVIDE TANKS TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/4. AUTHORIZED.
GP-4
BT

NNNN

9TH 2100/2 (3/68)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 Has Been Sent

RELEASED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY:

PRIORITY 23 2345 [illegible] 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND IN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (A IN S-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 296-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 221800H TO 231800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF INCOMING AND ONE REPORT OF ROAD MINING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION IS NO LONGER IN 4TH MARINES AO.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 230740H, H2/4 VIC YD008565, BN VIC YD008565. TRUCK ON ROAD SWEEP RAN OVER SUS'D 40LB PLASTIC MINE. TRUCK WAS ON SIDE OF ROAD TO AVOID AREA THAT HAD BEEN MINED ON 21 OCT. AO CALLED ON STATION AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 231800H, H2/4 RCP, BN VIC YD970550. RECEIVED 2X60MM RNDS INCOMING. AO ON STATION W/NEG RES.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 25 / 0 / 45
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/ITR CIV/ARTG CLSD

24 / 5
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. AMMO EXPENDED BY BN: 2X60MM RNDS.

5. NEW OBSTACLES & BARRIERS: 1XSUS'D 40LB PLASTIC MINE.

6.-12. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

: 4 :

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: Has Been Sent

PRIORITY 221552 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 295-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 211800H TO 221800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF INCOMING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 220350H, 3/4 VIC YD235599. RECEIVED ONE RND UNK CAL OF ARTY OR ROCKET. UNABLE TO LOCATE IMPACT POINT.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 25 / 0 / 45
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

24 / 5
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY
(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 979648-RAN 1 A/M ON SUS EN PSN - UNK BDA.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31202	5	UNK
536	3	UNK
535	5	SE
534	3	N
806	5	SE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. T:L PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 1 UNK CAL ARTY OR ROCKET RND.

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY:

PRIORITY 211345Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 294-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 201800H TO 211800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF INCOMING AND ONE SIGHTING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 202145H, M3/4 VIC YD017564, EN VIC YD022567. OBS'D 2 FIGURES MOVING AWAY FROM FR PQS AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 500 METERS. FIGURES CROSSED ROAD AND DISAPPEARED INTO BUSHES. FIRED 81MM AND 60MM W/UNK RES.

(B) 210745H, H2/4 VIC YD008565. ROAD SWEEP DISCOVERED CULVERT HAD BEEN BLOWN. HOLE IN CULVERT 6'X4' AND PENETRATED ABOUT 20" OF REINFORCED CONCRETE. HOLE IS IN CENTER OF ROAD AND IS PASSABLE ON BOTH SIDES. "H" CO SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 210930H, H2/4 VIC YD014562, EN VIC YD011570. RECD 5-6 RNDS OF SUSPECTED MORTAR FIRE. RNDS IMPACTED VIC YD013566 WITH 3 AIR BURST. AC ON STATION AND FIRED ARTY WITH NEG RES.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 25 / 0 / 45
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

24 / 5
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY
(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 970598-RAN 1 A/S ON BNKRS W/MORTR PITS RES IN ONE SEC FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 1 A/S ON BNKR COMPLES RES IN 2 BNKRS

(C) 977568-RAN 1 A/M ON 50CAL PSN RES IN UNK BDA.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
64196	15	UNK
536	11	NW
805	5	NW
535	4	NW
806	3	SE

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:
A. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: SUSPECTED 5-6 UNK CAL MRTR RNDS.

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GI-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: HINER, T. W. RELEASED BY: MP Galasky

PRIORITY 201030Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES, THIRD BN

S-2
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 293-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 191800H TO 201800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH THREE REPORTS OF ENEMY SAF WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) LATE ENTRY 191500H, F2/4 VIC XD999485. SUSPECTED EN VIC XD972488. ENGR ON EAST SLOPE OF SIGNAL HILL REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. HOWEVER, LATER EST RNDS MAY HAVE BEEN COOK OFFS. FIRED ARTY AND AO ON STATION W/NEG RES.

(B) 192115H, H2/4 VIC E.C.B. RECEIVED 2 RNDS SAF. FIRED 81MM ILLUM & 60MM HE. SENSORS HAD NEG READINGS.

(C) 192319H, L3/4 VIC YD324620, EN VIC YD310725. REC'D 3 RNDS SAF WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 200915H, K3/4 VIC YD251575, EN VIC YD271570. REC'D 4-5 RNDS SAF BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM ACROSS RIVER. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(E) 201500H, G2/4 VIC YD006548. FOUND 6 NVA SLEEPING PLATFORMS APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED PLATFORMS AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

KIA:	20 / 0 / 25 / 0 / 45
	NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

24 / 5
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY:
(1) A/C RECEIVING [illegible] : NEGATIVE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 991568-RAN 1 A/S ON BNKRS. RES IN 2 BNKRS DES

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
803	4	SE
536	5	NW
534	5	NE
31132	10	UNK
31202	10	UNK

4.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

EX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: MP Galasky

PRIORTY 1 191202Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MATINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 292-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 181800H TO 191800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY STAYED THE SAME WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 190855H, L3/4 VIC YD222564. FOUND 2X60MM DUDS AND 1X105MM DUD. BLEW AMMO IN PLACE.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 25 / 0 / 45
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV REF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

24 / 5
IND WPNS/CREW WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY:
(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 978600-RAN 1 A/S OR MRTR PSN W/SCATTERED BNKRS. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31132	50	UNK
31202	10	UNK
536	4	NW
539	9	UNK
806	5	NW
803	7	SE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ETL PLTS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 2X60MM RNDS, 1X105MM RND. (ALL DUDS)

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: K W Bunn

PRIORITY 181435 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO, 291-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 171800H TO 181800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIONS WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 171820H, L3/4 VIC KHE GIO BRIDGE, EN VIC YD024562. CIVILIANS CARRIED 1XB-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER & 3 RPG RNDS W/ CARRYING CASE; INTO L's PSN. CIT QUESTIONED CIVILIANS & FIRE TEAM WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA. WHILE CHECKING TEAM RECEIVED 2 RNDS OF SNIPER FIRE, DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO UNK ORIGIN.

(B) 180830H, E2/4 VIC XD956599. THE FOLLOWING GEAR WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 YEAR OLD WAS FOUND: 35 CHICOM GRENS, 17XAK-47 MAGS, 910 RNDS OF AK-47 AMMO, 6 SATCHEL CHARGES, 4X82MM RNDS, 8 RPG RNDS, 1000 RND LINKED 30CAL BELT, 3 BLASTING CAPS. ALL ORD AND AMMO WAS BURIED.

(C) 181400H, E2/4 VIC XD960598. FOUND 5 GRAVES & BODIES THAT WERE WRAPPED IN PONCHOS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. ONE BODY HAD A BLACK SHIRT W/NO MARKINGS. AREA HAD BEEN HIT WITH ARTY. FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND IN AREA: 73 CHICOM GRENS, 2 KNIVES, 2 PAIR OF TENNIS SHOES, 10XAK-47 MAGS, 6 FIRST AID POUCHES, 1 CANTEEN, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 1 PAIR OF TROUSERS, AND 100 AK-47 RNDS. ALL ORD AND AMMO BURIED.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 25 / 0 / 45
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWG CLASS

24 / 5
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 943617-RAN 1 A/M ON BNKR COMPLX & FGTING HOLES RES IN 3 BNKRS DES, 3 FGTING HLS DES.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
803	14	NW
806	12	NW
31132	35	10S,25UNK
536	7	4NW,3NE
31195	5	UNK
534	6	SW
31202	10	UNK

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 5 NVA DISCD
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 108 CHICOM GRENS, 27XAK-47 MAGS, 1010XAK-47 RNDS, 13 SATCHEL CHARGES, 4X82MM RNDS, 8 RPG RNDS, 1000 RND LINKED 30CAL BELT, 3 BLAST NG CAPS, 2 KNIVES, 2 PAIR OF TENNIS SHOES, 1 PAIR OF TROUSERS, 6 FIRST AID POUCHES, 1 CANTEEN.
C. EN WPNS LOSSES: 1XB-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER. C/S WPN.

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: F. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Galasby

PRIORITY 171310H OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 290-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 161800H TO 171800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY STAYED THE SAME WITH 2 REPORTS OF CONTACT WHILE SENSOR DETECTION SLIGHTLY DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 161930H, I3/4 VIC YD248546. AP MINE, PRESSURE TYPE, WAS DETONATED WHEN STEPPED ON BY FRIENDLY PERSONEL.

(B) 162140H, CP3/4 VIC YD276577. 81MM ILLUM WAS CALLED BY RAT PATROL WHEN UNIT RECEIVED SAF. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND AT FIRST LIGHT AREA WAS CHECKED W/NEG RES.

(C) 170730H, M3/4 VIC YD280673. FOUND TENNIS SHOE PRINTS OF APPROX 2 PERSONEL NOT OVER 24 HOURS OLD. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 171335H, F2/4 VIC XD993482, EN VIC YD000490. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND CALLED AO ON STATION. SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA W/NEG RES.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 20 / 0 / 40
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/ROK CIV/AWTG CLASS

24 / 4
IND WPNS/CS WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY:

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 950600-RAN OV-10 ORD ON NVA IN OPEN W/UNK RES
(B) 944614-RAN 1 A/S ON BNKRS W/FRSH TRL ACTY W/UNK RES
(C) 943604-RAN 1 A/H ON 6 NVA IN OPEN W/UNK RES
(D) 953654-RAN OV-10 ORD ON 6 NVA IN OPEN W/UNK RES

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31195	15	UNK
803	7	SE
534	4	NE
535	3	NW
806	3	NW

4. NEGATIVE

5. NEW OBSTACLES & BARRIERS:
A. 161930H, I3/4 YD248546 DETONATED 1 AP MINE.

6.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Galasky

PRIORITY 161435Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 289-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 151800H TO 161800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF INCOMING AND ONE REPORT OF A SIGHTING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 152145H, 3/4 VIC 253584, EN VIC YD252530. PERSONEL IN TOWER 83 OBS'D 8-10 ROCKETS BEING FIRED IN DIRECTION OF Q.T.C.B. (NOT CARRIED ON 4TH MARINES TOTALS). MG

(B) 161430H, E2/4 VIC XD943618. FOUND 16 FLAT TOP BNKRS IN GOOD CONDITION 4'X5'X3' AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AP MINE, 1 BLASTING CAP, PRC-25 BATTERY, 19 CHICOM GRENS, 3 HELMETS, 1 NVA SNEAKER, AND 600XAK-47 RNDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES AND WILL BLOW GEAR ON RESUPPLY OF AMMO.

(C) 161445H, E2/4 VIC XD945606, EN VIC XD945610. OBS'D 6 NVA W/PACKS. ONLY I.D. DUE TO DISTANCE, WAS DARK UNIFORMS AND TAN PACKS. FIRED M-16 & M-79, CALLED ARTY & AO ON STATION W/UNK RES.

KIA:	20 / 0 /	20 /	0 /	40
	NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL			

0 /	0 /	0 /	0 /	0 /	0 /	0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INT CIV/AVTG CLASS						

24 /	4
IND WPNS/CRS WPNS	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 963630-RAN 1 A/S ON SUS MRTR PSN W/UNK BDA.
(B) 966627-RAN 1 A/S ON BNKRS & MRTR PSN W/2 BNKRS & 1 MRTR PSN DES'D.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
539	4	NE
803	12	6SE, 6NW
806	8	NW
535	4	SE
534	4	NE
536	5	NW

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 1 AP MINE, 1 BLASTING CAP, 1 PRC-25 BATTERY, 19 CHICOM GRENS, 3 HELMETS, 1 NVA SNEAKER, AND 600-AK-47 RNDS.
B. AMMO EXPENDED BY ENEMY: [redacted] NONE CARRIED ON 4TH MARINES TOTALS.

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DRAFTED B : T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: MP Galasky

PRIORITY 15 11 40 Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COG (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 288-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 141800H TO 151800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DEREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF INCOMING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION SLIGHTLY INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 150600H, 3/4 VIC YD234602. RECEIVED UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY ROCKETS IMPACTING IN AREA NORTH OF SECTOR 7. ROCKETS FIRED FROM AZIMUTH OF 6100 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS NOT CONDUCTED DUE TO EXTENSIVE DEFENSIVE WIRE.

(B) LATE ENTRY, 141350H, E2/4 VIC XD938628. FOUND 3 NVA BODIES APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND EQUIPMENT. FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND: 8XAK-47 RIFLES, 13 PACKS, 5 GAS MASKS, 25 MAGS (DRUM TYPE), 2 RIFLE GRENS, 9 LAWS, 8 CLAYMORES, 12 CANTEENS, 1X60MM RND, 2 RPG RNDS, 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, AND 1 FIRST AID KIT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES AND WILL BLOW GEAR ON RESUPPLY OF DEMO.

IA: 20 / 0 / 20 / 0 / 40
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

24 / 4
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 015663-OBS'D MORT PIT-NEG ACTION
(B) 010665-OBS'D 2X50CAL PITS & 2 AUTO WPNS PSNS-NEG ACTION
(C) 015645-RAN 1 A/S ON BNKRS & 2 AUTO WPNS PSNS W/1 BNKR DES & 1 AW PSN DES.
(D) 015660-RAN 1 A/S ON 50CAL PSN & BNKRS W/50CAL PSN DAM & 2 BNKRS DES.
(E) 985625-RAN 1 A/M ON 4 MORT PSNS & FIGHTING HOLES W/2 MORT PITS DES & 1 DAM.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31141	5 PERS	UNK
803	16 "	10SE, 6NW
534	8 "	SW
64249	24 "	UNK
31202	5, 1VEH	UNK

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 3 NVA DISCD
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 13 PACKS, 5 GAS MASKS, 25 MAGS(DRUM TYPE), 2 RIFLE GRENS, 8 CLAYMORES, 12 CANTEENS, 1X60MM RNDS, 2 RPG RNDS, 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, AND 1 FIRST AID KIT.
C. EN WPNS LOSSES: 8XAK-47 RIFLES, 9 LAWS. (17 IND WPNS)
D. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: UNK NO. ROCKETS & CAL.

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MP GRACKY

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: MP Galasky

PRIORITY 141345 OCTOBER 69

S-2 HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UU

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 287-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 131800H TO 141800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 REPORT OF INCOMING AND CONTACT WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 132235H, L3/4 VIC YD020565, EN VIC'S YD022564, 017561 & 030556. CO POSITION RECEIVED 4-5 RNDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE AT SAME TIME A 7 MAN AMBUSH REC'D SAF. AMBUSH BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO CO POSITION. THERE WAS NO WARNING TO THE ATTACK. AMBUSH HAD SPOTTED A LIGHT AT FIRST GRID ~~SE~~ ABOVE AND DUSTERS WORKED OVER THE AREA. FLARE SHIP CALLED ON STATION AND SPOOKY WORKED OVER AREA OF EST 10 NVA. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RES.

(B) 141345H, E2/4 VIC XD947630. FOUND 4 CAVED IN 5'X 5'X3' BUNKERS AND 3 NVA BODIES. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 12 RIFLE GRENS, 114X81MM RNDS, 11X60MM RNDS, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 15 NVA GAS MASKS, 6 INCENDIARY GRENS, 20 CHICOM GRENS, 5 TRIP FLARES, 1XM-10 PLOTTING BOARD, 2 RPG-7 LAUNCHERS, 2XAK-47 MAG, 2XM-79 WPNS, 2XM-16 WPNS, 3 XM-16 WPN BARRELS, 1 PRC 88 RADIO, 1X81MM TUBE, BIPOD, AND BASE PLATE. (THIS AREA IS SAME AS THAT REPORTED IN INTSUM NO. 278-69, PARA 3. A. (1) (A).)

KIA: 20 / 0 / 17 / 0 / 37
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

TRD WPNS/C/S WPNS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY:

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 018659-RAN 2 A/M ON 2 ACTIVE MORTAR PSNS W/UNK BDA
(B) 938627-OBS'D BNKRS. NEG ACTION TAKEN
(C) 005575-RAN A/M ON ACTIVE MORTAR PSN W/UNK RES.
(D) 002659-RAN A/S ON STORAGE AREA W/UNK BDA.
(E) 995646-RAN A/S ON BNKR COMPLX W/UNK BDA.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
535	3	NW
31132	5	UNK
803	6	NW
534	4	NE
31202	15-2TRK	UNK
31131	5	UNK
31195	20	UNK

4. TL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 3 NVA DISCD
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 12 RIFLE GRENS, 114X81MM RNDS, 11X60 MM RNDS, 7 SATCHEL CHARGES, 15 GAS MASKS, 6 INCENDIARY GRENS, 20 CHICOM GRENS, 5 TRIP FLARES, 1XM-10 PLOTTING BOARD, 2XAK-47 MAGS, 3XM-16 WPN BARRELS, 1 PRC 88 RADIO,
C. EN WPNS LOSSES: 2 RPG-7 LAUNCHERS, 2XM-79 WPNS, 2XM-16 WPNS, AND 1X81MM TUBE W/BIPOD & BASE PLATE
D. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 4-5X82MM MORTAR RNDS.

5.-11. NEGATIVE

12. MISC: CORRECTION TO INTSUM NO. 285-69, PARA 3. A. (1)(D) SHOULD BE NUMBER 324 VICE 3 BN, 24 TH.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

M P Galasky

DRAFTED BY: D. L. WOLF RELEASED BY: M. P. GALASKY

PRIORITY 131330Z OCT69

S-2
Has Been Sent
CM

FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV(-)(REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC (ATTN: G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 286-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 121800H TO 131800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 SIGHTINGS AND 4 REPORTS OF INCOMING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATION)

(A) LATE ENTRY: 121215H, E2/4, VIC XD954640. FND 3 MORT POSITIONS WITH 4 FLAT TOP BNKS 8'X8' IN GOOD CONDITION APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND: 2X82MM RNDS, 1 GREEN SMOKE GRENADE, BASKET MATS AND 1 BATTLE DRESSING. DES GEAR AND REMOVED FUSES FROM RNDS.

(B) 121845H, I3/4, VIC YD256594. FND 3 INDS IN RICE PADDIE OUTSIDE LINES. INDS TAKEN TO 15TH CIT FOR QUESTIONING. RELEASED AS INN CIVS.

(C) 122110H, CP3/4, VIC YD261589. SECTOR 2 RECD 3 RNDS SAF, SECTOR 1 REPORTED TRIP FLARE, [redacted]. FIRED 81 MM ILLUM & RETD SAF. UNK RES. SET OFF. mb

(D) 122315H, 3/4 VIC YD219597. SECTOR 4 RECD 3 RNDS SUSP ARTY FIRE 280-300 METERS FOWARD OF THEIR LINES. LATER RECEIVED 1 MORE RND. [redacted] CHECK REVEALED [redacted]. NOT FRNDLY H&I. mb

(E) 130001H, 3/4 VIC YD244611. SECTOR 10 TOOK 1 RND INCOMING BEHIND BARGE. POSSIBLE RPG RND. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(F) 130020H, 3/4 VIC YD258592. SECTOR 1 DETECTED MOVEMENT BY SID DEVICE. INVESTIGATION OF AREA REVEALED TRIP FLARE GOING OFF AND SOMEONE IN THE WIRE. FIRED SAF AND THREW GRENS. HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE RUNNING IN STREAM.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(G) 130029H, I3/4 VIC YD232581. DETECTED MOVEMENT IN WIRE. FIRED 81MM ILLUM & THREW FRAG GRENS. OBS FIGURE TRIP FLARES. FIRED SAF AND OBS FALL OR STUMBLE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND WIRE HAD BEEN CUT & 4 TRIP FLARES DISARMED.

(H) 130715H, H2/4 VIC YD005565. ROADSWEEP RECD 6 RNDS UNK TYPE INCOMING. 2 RNDS IMPACTED NORTH OF ROAD AND 4 WERE AIRBURST CLOSE TO SWEEP TEAM. DUSTER & ARTY FIRED ON EN GRID YD004576; 81's FIRED ON EN GRID YD013575 WITH UNK RES.

(I) 131315H, K3/4 VIC YD015640, EN VIC YD016659, & YD018659. RECD 35 RNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE EN GRIDS. RECON TEAM IN AREA HAS FIX ON EN POSITION. AC ON STATION & FIRED ARTY MISSION W/UNK RES.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 14 / 0 / 34
NVA/VC/NVA DISD/VC DISD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTREE/VC RTREE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

IND 3 / 1
IND WPNS/C/S JPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY:

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 002659-RAN 2 A/S ON POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA W/UNK BDA
(B) 995646-RAN 2 A/S ON BNKR CMPLX W/UNK BDA

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
64249	13	Unk
31202	5	"
535	3	"
31141	15	"
803	4	"
536	3	"
806	4	"

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 2X82MM RNDS, 1 GREEN SMOKE GREN, BASKET MATS, & 1 BATTLE DRESSING.

B. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 10 UNK CAL RNDS, 6 UNK TYPE 82MM RNDS. 25

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Galasky

PRIORITY 121150Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

C&C (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 285-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 111800H TO 121800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO REPORTS OF CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 111800H, H2/4 VIC XD954640. FOUND 2X82MM MORTAR RNDS AND 3X82MM FUSES. BURIED RNDS AND FUSES.

(B) 120945H, I3/4 VIC YD256566. FOUND MODEL OF POSSIBLE DONG HA TRAIL RUNNING NEAR MODEL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY DUE TO RAIN.

(C) 121030H, E2/4 VIC XD949639. FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3'X 5' APPROX 7 MONTHS OLD AND PARTIALLY CAVED IN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 121100H, G2/4 VIC YD003629. FOUND 6 NVA BODIES & EQUIPMENT. ONE UNIFORM HAD 3BN, 24TH STENCHED ON POCKET. BURIED BODIES AND FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND: 3 CANTEENS, 5 E TOOLS, 3 PICKS, 7 RICE BOWLS, 4 HELMETS, 1 PACK, 2 PAIRS OF SANDLES, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 200RNDS OF AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG W/CONTAINER AND 6X½ LB BLOCKS OF TNT. EXPLOSIVES WERE BURIED DUE TO LACK OF EXPLOSIVES TO DESTROY.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 14 / 0 / 34
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INF CIV/AWTG CLASS

3 / 1
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
804	7	NW
535	9	SE
806	5	SE
31195	15	UNK
31202		UNK

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 6 NVA DISCD
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 2X82MM RNDS, 3X82MM FUSES, 3 CANTEENS, 5 E-TOOLS, 3 PICKS, 7 RICE BOWLS, 4 HELMETS, 1 PACK, 2 PAIRS OF SANDLES, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 200 RNDS OF AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG W/CONTAINER, AND 6X½ LB BLOCKS OF TNT.

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Galasky

PRIORITY 111040 OCTOBER 69

S-2

CM

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

SOC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO 284-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 101800H TO 111800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 REPORT OF CONTACT AND 1 REPORT OF INCOMING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) LATE ENTRY: 101325H, H2/4 VIC XD937647. FOUND 3 BOXES OF 50 CAL RNDS APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD.

(B) LATE ENTRY: 101550H, H2/4 VIC XD943647. FOUND NVA FOOTPRINTS APPROX 12 HRS OLD AND HEADING EAST. CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) LATE ENTRY: 101550H, H2/4 VIC XD942638. RECEIVED 4X82MM MORTAR INCOMING ROUNDS. MOVED FRIENDLY TROOPS OUT OF KILL ZONE. ARTY AND GUNSHIPS CALLED ON AREA WITH UNK RES.

(D) 101800H, K3/4 VIC YD003642. FOUND 3 NVA BODIES IN GRAVE APPROX 3 MOS OLD. UNIFORMS HAD NO INSIGNIAS AND BODIES ALONG WITH UNIFORMS WERE PENETRATED WITH SEVERAL SCHRAPNEL & BURN HOLES. ALSO FOUND 1X5 LB MINE 5" HIGH, 4" IN DIAMETER. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(E) 102250H, K3/4 VIC YD261590. WHEN SECOND TRUCK OF RAT PATROL PASSED THROUGH ABOVE GRID, IT WAS AMBUSHED BY UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE USING SAF & APPROX 5 CONCUSSION GRENS. RAT PATROL BROKE CONTACT WITH ONLY DAMAGE OF [illegible] TIRES.

(F) [illegible]635H, H2/4 VIC XD93[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(H) 111300H, K3/4 VIC YD005548. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/25 BUNKERS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST THREE MONTHS. FOLLOWING WAS FOUND IN AREA: 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 1 SAW, 2 BASKETS, 1 CHICOM POUCH, 1 SMASHED AK-47 MAG W/POUCH & 40 UNUSABLE RNDS, 1 HELMET, 1 PICK, 4X 82 MM CASES, 1 PAIR CRACKED GOGGLES, 1 E-TOOL AND 1 MACHETE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 8 / 0 / 28
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTREE/VC RTREE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AMTG CLASS

3 / 1
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31202	76	UNK
31145	5	"
531	4	SW
803	6	SE
64249	20	UNK

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 3 NVA DISCD

B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 3 BOXES OF 50 CAL RNDS, 5 AP MINES W/10 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 SAW, 2 BASKETS, 1 CHICOM POUCH, 1 SMASHED AK-47 MAG W/POUCH & 40 UNUSABLE RNDS, 1 HELMET, 1 PICK, 4X82MM CASES, 1 PAIR CRACKED GOGGLES, 1 E-TOOL, 1 MACHETE.

C. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 4X82MM MORTAR RNDS, [redacted].

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: MP Galasky

PRIORITY 161640 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

S-2
HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 283-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 091800H TO 101800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF INCOMING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 100900H, H2/4, VIC XD942637, EN VIC XD935660. WHILE LEAVING NIGHT POSITION RECEIVED 4X82MM MORTAR RNDS IMPACTING SHORT. FIXED ARTY AND GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA.

(B) 101115H, K3/4, VIC XD995644. FOUND TENNIS SHOE PRINTS OF APPROX 3 ENEMY MOVING NW ALONG FINGER. PRINTS APPROX 4 HOURS OLD. AO ON STATION AND K FOLLOWING PRINTS.

(C) 101435H, K3/4, VIC XD994646. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX WITH THREE BRUSH TRAILS LEADING AWAY FROM IT. FOLLOWING WAS FOUND IN AREA: 1 NVA SKELETON FULLY DRESSED APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD, 1 BAG OF TNT BLOCKS (10), 3 CANTEENS, 4 RICE BOWLS, 1 HELMET, 2 PACKS, 1 PAIR OF SANDALS, 1 CHICOM W/POUCH, AND 1 MINE 11" WIDE. ALL GEAR WAS FULL OF SHRAPNEL HOLES. NVA K.A HAD TORN DARK GREEN UTILITIES W/NO MARKINGS. DESTROYED CHICOM AND MINE IN PLACE.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 5 / 0 / 25
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

3 / 1
INC WPNS/C/S WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
534	10	Unk
504	25	"
532	3	"
31147	20	"

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 1 NVA DISCD
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 10 TNT BLOCKS, 3 CANTEENS, 4 RICE BOWLS, 1 HELMET, 2 NVA PACKS, 1 CHICOM W/POUCH, 1 AP MINE.
C. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 4X82MM MORTAR RNDS

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

MT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Balasky

PRIORITY 091150 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CU

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

CDC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 282-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 081800H TO 091800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 ENEMY ATTACK AND 1 REPORT OF INCOMING WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED SLIGHTLY COMPARED TO LAST REPORTED PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 082130H, L3/4 VIC FSB FULLER. RECEIVED 3-4 ENDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE IMPACTING 400-500 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. COUNTER MORTAR & ROCKET PLAN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. 3/4 L2 REPORTED SEEING FLASHES FROM DIRECTION OF CAMP CARROLL ABOUT TIME OF IMPACT.

(B) 090035H, L3/4, VIC YD016562. RECEIVED GROUND ATTACK BY EST 2 ENEMY PLTS, MAINLY SOUTH OF FRIENDLY POSITION. ENEMY FIRED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND THREW CHICOM GRENS, SATCHEL CHARGES AS THEY MOVED WE ALONG HIGHGROUND PENETRATING LINES. DURING THE ATTACK 81's & ARTY FIRED ILLUM. [redacted] REINFORCEMENT SQD WAS SENT TO AREA OF PENETRATION AND LINES WERE SECURED. AT 0[illegible]29H FINDINGS WERE: 10 NVA KIA, 30 EXPLOSIVE CHARGES, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RUSSIAN GREN AND 2XAK-47's W/7 MAGS.

KIA: 20 / 0 / 4 / 0 / 24
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTO CLASS

1 / 1
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY:

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY:
(A) 936635-AO FIRED ORD. ON 3 NVA IN OPEN. [redacted] mk
UNK RESULTS.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
64249	10	UNK
536	7	4-SE 3-NW
531	6	SE
31131	10	UNK
806	8	SE
535	3	SE
31145	5	UNK

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: [redacted] 10 NVA mk
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 30 EXPLOSIVE CHARGES, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RUSSIAN GREN, AND 7 AK-47 MAGS.
C. EN WPNS LOSSES: 2XAK-47'S
D. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 4X82MM MORTAR RNDS
5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: MP Falasky

PRIORITY 081645 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

S-2
HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 281-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 071800H TO 081800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTION REMAINED THE SAME WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTED PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) LATE ENTRY
071320H, K3/4, VIC XD973646. FOUND 2X1 LB. BLOCKS OF TNT IN THE BRUSH. NO TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG. RESULTS & DEST'D TNT.

KIA: 10/0/4/0/14
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0/0/0/0/0/0/0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

1/1
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
803	12	Unk
31194	13	"
536	4	"
534	7	"

4. TTL PERS & ENEMY LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 2X1 LB. BLOCKS OF TNT

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

TOR 0819Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Galasky

PRIORITY 071040Z OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (A TN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 280-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 061800H TO 071800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO REPORTS OF SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTED PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 071130H, K3/4, VIC XD975643. FOUND ENEMY CLAYMORE 4' OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. MINE WAS NOT SET UP & THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY PRESENCE IN AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES AND BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

(B) 071220H, K3/4, VIC XD978644. FOUND 2 A-FRAME BUNKERS 2'X3'X4' APPROX 1 WEEK OLD, AND 2 CRATER HOLES 2'X 3'X4' APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. BOTH BUNKERS AND HOLES AT OLD FRIENDLY POSITION. PROBED BUNKERS, HOLES, AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 071525H, K3/4, VIC XD968633. WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1XAK-47, 1 BANANA MAG W/30 RNDS, 10 CHICOM GRENS, 1 CHICOM POUCH, AND 1 WEB NVA BELT WITH STAR ON BUCKLE. ALL GEAR AND WEAPON APPROX 3-5 DAYS OLD.

KIA: 10 / 0 / 4 / 0 / 14
NVA/VC/NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWIG CLASS

1 / 1
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY:

(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) MVR AND AIR ACTY
(A) 944653-RAN 1 A/M ON ENMR COMPLX & TRLS UNK RES
(B) 941654-938651-941639-OBS'D LIGHT TRAIL ACTY

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
534	6	UNK
805	3	"
535	5	"
802	4	"

4. TTL PLRS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TYPE EQUIP & Q.Y: 1X10" CLAYMORE MINE, 1 BANDOLEER BAG W/30 RNDS, 10 CHICOM GRENS W/1 CHICOM POUCH, & 1 NVA WEB BELT.
B. EN MNS LOSSES: 1XAK-47

5. - 12. NEGATIVE

GP=4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY MP Galasky

PRIORITY 061355 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

S-2
HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO 279-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 051800H TO 061800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: [redacted] ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED WITH TWO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND ONE REPORT OF ENEMY [redacted] MORTAR FIRE ON FRIENDLY POSITION WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTED PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) LATE ENTRY
051600H, F2/4, [redacted] VIC XD953606, EN VIC XD954598. SPOTTED 1 NVA IN THE OPEN. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

(B) 060030H, E2/4, VIC XD9661. LP HEAD HEAVY MOVEMENT. FIRED ARTY & S.A. [redacted] W/UNK RESULTS. CON'D TO OBS.

(C) 060045H, H2/4, [redacted] VIC XD948634, EN VIC XD964626. RECEIVED 6 RNDS OF MORTAR FIRE WITH ADDITIONAL [redacted] CALLED FIRE MISSION W/UNK RESULTS. LINK NO OF RNDS AT 0130.

(D) 061130H, H2/4, VIC XD953639. FOUND 1X75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RND & SHELL CASING. NO SIGNS OF USE IN LAST 3 WEEKS.

(E) 061155H, H2/4, VIC XD953638. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 2X82MM MORTAR RNDS & 2 MORTAR POSITIONS. NO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS. EVIDENCE IN AREA SHOWS THAT ALOT OF RNDS WERE FIRED FROM THIS POSITION.

KIA:	10	/	0	/	4		/	0		/	14
	NVA	/	VC	/	NVA DISCD		/	VC DISCD		/	TTL

0	/	0	/	0		/	0	/	0	/	0	/	0
NVA PW	/	VC PW	/	NVA RTNEE		/	VC RTNEE	/	CIV DEF	/	INN CIV	/	AWTG CLASS

0	/	1
IND WPNS	/	C/S WPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31202	40	UNK
64249	38	"
534	12	"
536	6	"
806	4	"
532	4	"
805	9	"
804	4	"
807	4	"
64209	5	"

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

(A) TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 2X82MM MORTAR RNDS. 1X75MM RR RND.
(B) AMMO EXPENDED BY ENEMY: 6 UNK CAL MORTAR RNDS

5.-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: T. W. RIDDLE RELEASED BY: M P Galasky
ME

PRIORITY 05136 OCTOBER 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST B FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 278-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 041800H TO 051800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS THE SAME WHILE SENSOR DETECTION INCREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTED PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 041850H, H2/4, [redacted] VIC XD945625, EN VIC XD947630. FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1/82MM MORT RND, 4 RPG RNDS, 2 RIFLE GRENS, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, 15 GAS MASKS, 4 NVA GRAVES W/BODIES, 2 A/T MINES, & 50 AK-47 RNDS. ALSO FND THE FOLLOWING FRIENDLY GEAR: 1/81MM MORT TUBE, 50/81MM MORT RNDS, 3 CLAYMORES, 3 GAS MASKS, 5 INCEN GRENS, & 3 HELMETS, DES. ALL ORD. & GEAR.

(B) 050130H, L3/4, [redacted] VIC KHE GIO BRIDGE, EN VIC YD 027557. HEARD MOVEMENT AND FIRED ILLUM. SPOTTED 5-6 NVA MOVING NE TOWARD STREAM. FIRED SAF AND DUSTERS. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

KIA: 10 / 0 / 4 / 0 / 14
NVA/VC/ NVA DISCD/VC DISCD/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTN EE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

0 / 1
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS

6-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
31202	15	UNK
64249	38	"
31195	10	"
536	3	"

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:

A. TTL KIA: 4 NVA KIA
B. TYPE EQUIP & QTY: 1/82 MM MORT RND, 4/RPG RNDS, 2 RIFLE GRENS, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, 18 GAS MASKS, 2 A/T MINES, 50/AK-47 RNDS, 50/81MM MORT RNDS, 3 CLAYMORES, 5 INCEN GRENS, 3 HELMENTS
C. EN WPNS LOSSES: 1/81MM MORT TUBE (U.S.)

5.-11. NEGATIVE

12. MISC: CORRECTION TO INTSUM NO. 273-69 FOR PERIOD COVERING 031800H TO 041800H SHOULD BE INTSUM NO. 277-69.

GP-4
BT

661

TOR 0523364

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OCTOBER 69

J.F. BOHLINGER

M P Galasky

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CG, THIRD MAR DIV

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

COC (ATTN G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 273-69

2. PERIOD COVERED 031800H TO 041800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONEL WHILE SENSOR DETECTION ALSO INCREASED COMPARED WITH THE LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)

(A) 031826H, E2/4, VIC XD965605, FND 3 GRAVE MARKERS. DUG UP GRAVES & FND BONES.

(B) 032345H, L3/4, VIC YD026563, EN YD021563, SPT'D 2-3 RERSONEL W/STAR LIGHT SCOPE & ILLUM. FIRED DUSTERS & 81'S W/UNK RES.

KIA: 10 /0 /10
NVA/VC/TTL

0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS

0 / 0
IND WPNS / C/S WPNS

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG ACTY RPT'D.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
803	7-PER	UNK
63142	5 "	"
63141	5 "	"
64228	5 "	"
64248	5 "	"

4-12. NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P 031115Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDI
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOUKTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT

Ø3/2Ø5ØH [illegible]T69/GDF/ON:23

S-2

SUPVR IRD

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
COC (ATTN G-2)
1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 276-69
2. PERIOD COVERED Ø21800H TO Ø31800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITIY HAS INCREASED WITH ONE REPORT OF MOVEMENT AND ONE ACT OF MINING THE ROAD WHILE SENSOR DETECTION DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTED PERIOD.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)
(A) Ø22345H, L3/4, FR VIC KHE GIO BRIDGE, EN VIC YD Ø26561. 3 TRIP FLARES WENT OFF IN SEQUENCE ABOUT 30

PAGE TWO 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
METERS FROM BRIDGE DOWN IN STREAM BED. LATER MOVEMENT WAS HEARD AND LINES USED HAND ILLUM, M-26, AND M-79. CALLED 81 ILLUM AND SENT FIRE TEAM TO CHECK AREA. FOUND FOOT PRINTS IN AREA W/NO FUTHER RESULTS.
(B) Ø31210H, E2/4, EN VIC XD 971598. FOUND Ø2MM MORTAR PIT WITH BUNKER. IN AREA WAS ONE FUSE CAN AND ONE INCREMENT CAN. BASE PLATE POINTED ON ASMUTH 155 WITH TRAIL LEADING FROM IT TO THE NORTH. EST. 1 WEEK OLD.
(C) Ø31755H, 2/4, FR VIC YD Ø32564, AN ARMY APC HIT A PLASTIC AT MINE. SECURITY PUT AROUND DEST. VEHICLE AND MEDAVICS MADE. 1 FR KIA, 3 FR WIA.
KIA 10 /Ø /10
NVA/VC/TTL
Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS
Ø / Ø
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS
B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:
STRING NO DETECTED DIRECTION

PAGE THREE 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

536	4	UNK
532	5	"
534	11	"
803	4	"
802	6	"
31202	5	"
64209	15	"
63142	15	"

4. TTL PERS & EQUIP LOSSES:
A. AMMO EXPENDED BY EN: 1 ANTI-TANK MINE
5.-12. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

ZNYCCCCC
O Ø223452 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG. THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
COC (ATTN G-2)
1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 275-69
2. PERIOD COVERED Ø1180ØH TO Ø2180ØH
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS DECREASED WITH NO REPORTS OF ENEMY CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS WHILE SENSOR DETECTION HAS INCREASED COMPARED WITH LAST REPORTING PERIOD.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS): NEGATIVE
KIA 10 /Ø /10
NVA/VC/TTL
Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø / Ø

NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/INN CIV/AWTG CLASS
Ø / Ø
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS
B. AIR ACTIVITY:
(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR AND AIR ACTY: NEGATIVE
C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO	DETECTED	DIRECTION
64209	10	UNK
536	6	"
31202	35	"
31201	5	"
535	8	"
63142	5	"
803	8	"
534	10	"
802	4	"
63141	25	"
64228	5	"

4. 12. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MBK

ZIY CCCCC
O 311100Z OCT69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
CUC (ATTN G-2)
1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 274-69
2. PERIOD COVERED 301800H TO 311800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS DECREASED WITH ONLY ONE REPORT OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT WHILE SENSOR DETECTIONS HAVE DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)
(A) 302250H. 81/4. FR VIC FD 990487. EN VIC XD 980-406. SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT BEHIND LP. FIRED 81MM &

ØT/193ØH OCT69/GDF/CCN:8
SUPVR TRP

PAGE TWO 90F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ILLUM. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
KIA: 10/0 /10
NVA/VC/TTL
0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/UNK CIV/AWTG CLASS
0 / 0
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS
B. AIR ACTIVITY:
(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR & AIR ACTY: NEGATIVE
C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
54209	10	UNK
63142	20	"
54220	10	"
63141	5	"
536	5	"
31202	10	"
315	6	"
31131	5	"

PAGE THREE 90F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

813	5	"
54196	5	"
31142	5	"
534	4	"

4 OF 12. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MBK

ZIY CCCCC
O 311100Z OCT69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT

Ø1/1930H OCT69/GDF/CCN:8

SUPVR GRP

C O N F I D E N T I A L
CUC (ATTN G-2)
1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 274-69
2. PERIOD COVERED 301800H TO 311800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY: ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS DECREASED WITH ONLY ONE REPORT OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT WHILE SENSOR DETECTIONS HAVE DECREASED COMPARED TO LAST REPORTING PERIOD.
A. GROUND ACTIVITY
(1) 4TH MARINES AO (UNNAMED OPERATIONS)
(A) 302250H. 81/4. FR VIC FU 990487. EN VIC XD 9805-406. SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT BEHIND LP. FIRED 81MM &

PAGE TWO 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ILLUM. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
KIA: 10/0 /10
NVA/VC/TTL
0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / / 0 / 0
NVA PW/VC PW/NVA RTNEE/VC RTNEE/CIV DEF/UNK CIV/AWTG CLASS
0 / 0
IND WPNS/C/S WPNS
B. AIR ACTIVITY:
(1) A/C RECEIVING FIRE: NEGATIVE
(2) VR & AIR ACTY: NEGATIVE
C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO.	DETECTED	DIRECTION
54209	10	UNK
63142	20	"
54220	10	"
63141	5	"
536	5	"
31202	10	"
315	6	"
31131	5	"

PAGE THREE 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

803	5	"
64196	5	"
31142	5	"
534	4	"

4.-12. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
221900H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 221150 Z OCT 69

TOR 231025H Oct 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

Info

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DNCB
HQ 1/4	EMBARKED
A/1/4	EMBARKED
B/1/4	EMBARKED
C/1/4	EMBARKED
D/1/4	EMBARKED
HQ 2/4	QTCB
E/2/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
F/2/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
G/2/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR DESTRUCTION OF ECB.
HQ 3/4	DNCB
I/3/4	240563-OPCON TO 3D MARDIV.
K/3/4	DNCB-OPCON TO 3D MARDIV.
L/3/4	287675-OPCON TO 3D MARDIV.
M(-)3/4	026561-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
3/M/3/4	018594-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE.

BUSHMASTER. H/2/4 TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 1920H

CONFIDENTIAL

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
211930H OCT 69

TOR 220900H

IMMEDIATE DTG: 2/1205 Z OCT 69

S-3 Has Been Sent Info

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DHCB
HQ 1/4(-)	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
E/2/4	992552-MARCH TO LZ #9 AND ON ORDER LOAD BY TRUCK TO QTCB AND PREPARE TO STAND DOWN.
F(-)2/4	156577-AT 1500, CHOP OPCON TO 2/4 FROM 1ST OF THE 5TH AND PREPARE TO BOARD TRUCKS TO QTCB FOR STAND DOWN.
1/F/2/4	ECB-ON ORDER, BOARD TRUCKS AT ECB FOR MOVEMENT TO QTCB FOR STAND DOWN. QTCB
3/G/2/4	018594-ON ORDER, LIFT TO ~~ECB~~ FROM FSB FULLER.
G/2/4	ECB-ON ORDER, BOARD TRUCKS FOR MOVEMENT TO QTCB FOR STAND DOWN.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
L(-)3/4	282688-CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER. AT 1500, CHOP OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV (-)(REIN).
2/L/3/4	CUA VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
HQ 3/4	DHCB
M(-)3/4	026561-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KHE GIO BRIDGE. AT 1500, CHOP OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV (-)(REIN).
2/M/3/4	018594-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB FULLER. AT 1500, CHOP OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV (-)(REIN).
I/3/4	253561-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SW OF DHCB. AT 1500, CHOP OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (-) (REIN).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER. 2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.
3/4: 6-X, 3-RR, 1-JJ, 1-AA, 6-D, 1-A.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: D Peterson TIME: 2/1955H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 210900H OCT69

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
201950H OCT 69

S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE DTG: 201136Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

INFO

4TH MARINES DHCB
HQ 1/4 QTCB
A/1/4 QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4 QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4 QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4 QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4 ECB
E/2/4 004576-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF OLD FSB PETE.
F(-)2/4 152570-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
1/F/2/4 ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR DESTRUCTION OF VCB.
G(-)2/4 008554-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.
3/G/2/4 018594-ASSIST 2/H/3/4 IN PROVIDING SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER.
H/2/4 ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4 DHCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
I(-)3/4 272672-CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/I/3/4 CUA VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
HQ 3/4 DHCB
M(-)3/4 026561-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/M/3/4 018594-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB FULLER.
I/3/4 242568-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SW OF DHCB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER. 2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.
3/4: 7-X, 2-RR, 1-AA, 1-JJ, 1-A, 7-D.

GP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: H W Buse III TIME: 201903H

201136Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
191855H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 191230Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATION, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DHCB
HQ /1/4	QTCB-
A/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB-
E/2/4	983588-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN VICINITY OF OLD FSB PETE.
F(-)2/4	172574-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
1/F/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR DESTRUCTION OF VCB.
G(-)2/4	007554-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS E OF ECB.
3/G/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT ECB.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	DHCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
L(-)3/4	273650-CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/L/3/4	CUA VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
HQ 3/4	DHCB
M(-)3/4	026561-PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/M/3/4	026561-PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER.
I/3/4	222564-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SW OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER. 2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.
3/4: 7-I, 1-JJ, 2-RR, 1-AA, 7-D, 1-A.

GP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: C Peterson TIME: 192015H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 19104511 24.69

S-3

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
181930H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 181930Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (OIC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATION, DISASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DNCB
HQ 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
E/2/4	970598-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN VICINITY OF OLD FSB PETE. INF 6,
F(-)2/4	172574-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH
1/F/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR DESTRUCTION OF VCB.
G/2/4	000532-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.
3/G/2/4	ECB-PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS AT ECB.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	DNCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
L(-)3/4	026561-RELIEVE M(-)3/4 AND ASSUME MISSION OF PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/L/3/4	018594-RELIEVE 2/M/3/4 AT CUA VIET AND CHOP OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
HQ 3/4	DNCB
M(-)3/4	272658-RELIEVE L(-)3/4 AT KHE GIO BRIDGE AND ASSUME SECURITY MISSION.
2/M/3/4	CUA VIET-UPON RELIEF BY 2/L/3/4 CHOP OPCON TO 3/4, LIFT TO FSB FULLER AND ASSUME SECURITY MISSION.
I/3/4	223564-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS S OF DNCB.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

DISASTER. 2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY
3/4: 6-X, 3-RR, 3-AA, 4-D, 1-JJ.

OP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: W J Burgin TIME: 182000H

181220Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] TOR: 181000H OCT 69

S-3

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
171830H OCT 69

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE DTG: 171200Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH LARINES
TO: CO, THIRD LARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH LARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH LARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH LARINES	DHCB
HQ 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB-
E/2/4	956599-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF OLD FSB PETE.
F(-)2/4	152570-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
1/F/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR DESTRUCTION OF VCB.
G/2/4	991534-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	DHCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
I(-)3/4	026561-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/1/3/4	018594-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB FULLER.
HQ 3/4	DHCB
M(-)3/4	270666-CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/M/3/4	CUA VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
I/3/4	245540-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SW OF DHCB.

INFO

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER. 2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.
3/4: 3-AA, 4-X, 1-J, 3-RR, 8-D, 1-A.

GP-4
BT
RELEASED BY: [redacted] TIME: 17 1950H

[redacted]

171200Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOR: 170945H OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
161845H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 161210Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DNCB
HQ 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
L/2/4	945615-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF OLD FSB PETE.
F(-)2/4	CAT LO-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
I/F/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR DESTRUCTION OF VCB.
G/2/4	ECB-COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS N OF ECB IN VICINITY OF RAZORBACK.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	DNCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
L(-)3/4	026561-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/I,/3/4	018594-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB FULLER.
HQ 3/4	DNCB
M(-)3/4	277666-CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/M/3/4	CUA VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
I/3/4	217549-COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SW OF DNCB.

Info

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER. 2/4: 2-N, 6-A, 5-X, 2-RR, 2-EE, 2-AA.
3/4: 3-AA, 4-X, 2-RR, 1-JJ, 9-D, 1-A.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 161940H

CONFIDENTIAL

161210Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
151950H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 151225Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DHCB
HQ 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
E/2/4	952622-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST OF OLD FSB LACK.
F(-)2/4	CAM LO-OPCON TO 1ST OF 5TH.
1/F/2/4	978480-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR SIGNAL HILL.
G/2/4	974615-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF OLD FSB LACK.
H/2/4	ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	007560-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.
L(-)3/4	026561-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4	018594-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB FULLER.
HQ 3/4	DHCB
M(-)3/4	287673-CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/M/3/4	CUA VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF 5TH.
I/3/4	DHCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER. 2/4: 9-X, 2-AA, 2-RR, 3-N, 5-A, 5-P.
3/4: 3-AA, 1-JJ, 3-RR, 6-D, 1-A.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 152000H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
1420001 OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 141235 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES DHCB
HQ 1/4 QTCE
1/E/4 QTCE-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
3/3/4 QTCE-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/3/4 QTCE-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/3/4 QTCE-CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4 DCB
3/2/4 910526-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST OF OLD FSB SIERRA.
1(-)2/4 CAN IO-OPCON TO 1ST OT 5TH.
1/E/2/4 VCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
C/2/4 985613-CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF OLD FSB LACK.
1/2/4 ECB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
1/3/4 ECB-COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB IN VICINITY OF RAZORBACK.
1(-)3/4 026551-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/1/3/4 018594-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB RUTGER.
HQ 3/4 DHCB
1(-)3/4 299693-CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF O.A VIET RIVER.
2/11/3/4 O.A VIET-OPCON TO 1ST OF 5TH.
2/3/4 DHCB-CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER: 2/4: 8-X, 2-SS, 3-AA, 2-RR, 1-N, 7-A.
3/4: 3-AA, 3-RR, 1-JJ, 1-A, 6-D.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
D

RELEASED BY: K. Pelham TIME: 2028

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOR 1440 13 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1stLT A.C. CHESSON
131959H OCT69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 131235Z OCT69

S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: CO, FOURTH BARTIES
TO: CG, THIRD BARDIV (CDC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH BARTIES (CDC)

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH BARTIES PLANS, LOCATIONS, ASSIGNMENT, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

Info.

4TH BARTIES	DNCB
HQ/1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPERATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPERATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPERATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPERATIONS.
HQ/2/4	LCB
E/2/4	952628 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. NORTH OF OLD FSB SIERRA.
F(-)/2/4	CAU TO - OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
3/F/2/4	VCA CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
G/2/4	998617 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION EAST OF OLD FSB MACK.
H/2/4	ECB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION
I/3/4	YD0011629 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION N-E OF OLD FSB MACK.
L(-)/3/4	YD026561 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4	YD018594 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB FULLER.
HQ/3/4	MICB
M(-)/3/4	YD313710 CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/M/3/4	CUA VIET OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
K/3/4	DNCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

131235Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BUSHMASTER:

1/4: NEGATIVE

2/4: 5X, 4AA, 6A, 2RR, 3E, 9D

3/4: 3AA, 3RR, 1JJ, 6D, 1A.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: H W Dusen TIME: 1320ZH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT A.G. CHESSON
122010H OCT 69

DTG INDICATE DTG: 121235Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

MT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSH MASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DHCB
HQ 1/4	QTCB
1/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
F/2/4	XD963643 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF OLD FSB SIERRA.
F(-)2/4	CAU LO - OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
1/F/2/4	VCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
G(-)2/4	YD011612 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF OLD FSB MACK.
3/G/2/4	YD013620 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NE OF OLD FSB MACK.
H/2/4	ECB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
K/3/4	YD014644 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NE OF OLD FSB MACK.
L(-)3/4	YD026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4	YD018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
HQ 3/4	DHCB
M(-)3/4	YD323703 - CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
2/M/3/4	CUA VIET - OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
I/3/4	DHCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER.

2/4: 6-X, 6-AA, 2-N, 5-A.
3/4: 1-AA, 2-RR, 1-X, 1-JJ, 6-D, 1-A.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H W Bush TIME: 122030H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT W. WOOTEN
111915H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 111215 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, MUSTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DHCB
HQ 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
E/2/4	ECB - ASSUME SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF OLD FSB SIERRA, UPON RELIEF OF H/2/4
F(-) 2/4	ECB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
1/F/2/4	VCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
G/2/4	YD000636 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF OLD FSB MACK.
H/2/4	XD954640 - ASSUME SH/RE MISSION, UPON RELIEF BY E/2/4.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES CONFIDENTIAL

111215Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K/3/4 YD008641 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NE OF OLD FSB LACK.

2/1/3/4 YD018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L(-) 3/4 YD026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.

HQ 3/4 DHCB

M(-) 3/4 YD317700 - CONTINUE PATROLLING N BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.

1/M/3/4 CUA VIET - OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.

I/3/4 DHCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER.

2/4: 8-X, 3-EE, 4-AA, 3-P, 7-A, 14-N.

3/4: 3-RR, 1-AA, 1-JJ, 6-D, 1-A, 1-X.

OP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 112015H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT W. WOOTEN
101958H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 16 12 32 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DBCB
HQ 3/4	QTCB
A/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
D/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB
E/2/4	ECB - CONTINUE SH/BE MISSION.
F(-) 2/4	ECB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
1/F/2/4	VCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.
G/2/4	XD985543 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF OLD FSB [redacted]. MAC
H/2/4	XD941634 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NW OF OLD FSB [redacted]. SIERRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

K/3/4	YD002640 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH-EAST OF OLD FSB MACK.
2/4/3/4	YD018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
L(-) 3/4	YD026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
HQ 3/4	DNCB
M(-) 3/4	YD300700 - CONTINUE PATROLLING NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
1/M/3/4	OPCON TO 1ST OF 5TH.
I/3/4	DNCB - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER.

2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

3/4: 3-AA, 3-RR, 1-JJ, 6-D, 1-A.

OP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: W J Burns TIME: 10 2030H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
SSGT C.A. PARKS
092000H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 091256Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES	DTCB
HQ 3/4	QTCB
A/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
HQ 2/4	ECB -
E/2/4	XD985563 - CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE MISSION.
F/2/4	XD980623 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS E OF LZ JACK.
G/2/4	XD985563 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.
H/2/4	XD982627 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH.
D/1/4	YD000684 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB.
1 (-) 3/4	YD026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2/1/3/4	YD018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER.
HQ 3/4	DECB
M (-) 3/4	YD265662 - CONTINUE PATROLLING NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
1/M/3/4	YD346696 - CUA VIET OPCON 1ST OF 5TH.
1/3/4	DECB
K/3/4	XD977637 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER:

2/4: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

3/4: 2-RR, 1-JJ, 2-X, 5-D, 1-AA, 4-O, 1-A.

OP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TITLE: 092040H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT M.J. EISLINGER
081925H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 081145 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

A CMD 4TH MARINES	FSB FULLER
A CMD 1/4	QTCB
B CMD 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
A CMD 2/4	973614 - CONTINUE OPERATIONS WITH F/2/4.
E/2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE MISSION.
F/2/4	973614 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS F OF LZ MACK. mJE
I/G/2/4	CUA VIET - CHOPPED OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
G (-) 2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.
H/2/4	948633 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIOND TO THE NORTH.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D/3/4 — 000484 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB.

L (-) 3/4 — 026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.

2/1/3/4 — 018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER.

3/1/3/4 — 011456 - CONTINUE SECURITY ALONG ROUTE #9.

A CHD 3/4 — DHCB

B CHD 3/4 — DHCB

I/3/4 — 275671 - CONTINUE PATROLLING NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.

J/3/4 — DHCB

K/3/4 — 977637 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

DUSTOFFS:

2/4: 6-X, 5-AA, 2-EE, 5-P, 3-N, 4-A, 1-R.

3/4: 3-NR, 1-JJ, 2-X, 5-D, 1-AA.

GP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: W. J. Brown TIME: 081945H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT L.J. NISI INGER
072240H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 072223 Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

A CMD 4TH MARINES	FSB FULLER
A CMD 1/4	QTCB
B CMD 1/4	QTCB
A/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
A CMD 2/4	959619 - CONTINUE OPERATIONS WITH F/2/4.
E/2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE MISSION.
F/2/4	959619 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS W OF LZ HACK.
1/G/2/4	CUA VIET - CHOPPED OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
G (-) 2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.
H/2/4	948645 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D/1/4	000484 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB.
L (-) 3/4	026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KIE OIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4	018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER
3/L/3/4	014564 - CONTINUE SECURITY ALONG ROUTE #9.
A CMD	DHCB
B CMD	DHCB
M/3/4	265663 DHCB - CONTINUE PATROLLING NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER.
I/3/4	DHCB
K (-) 3/4	976643 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH.
1/K/3/4	973635 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEGATIVE

MISSILASTER:

2/4: 5-N, 5-A, 4-X, 4-EE, 5-EE.

3/4: 4-X, 1-AA, 1-A, 1-JJ, 8-D.

CP-4

BT

RELEASED BY: H. J. Burt TIME: 072315H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST LT L.J. EISLINGER
062114H OCT 69

IMMEDIATE DTG: 061405Z OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

A CMD 4TH MARINES	FSB FULLER
A CMD 3/4	QTCB
B CMD 3/4	QTCB
A/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/3/4	QTCB - CONTINUE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
A CMD 2/4	968617 - LZ HACK
E/2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE MISSION.
F/2/4	968617 - LZ HACK
1/G/2/4	CUA VIET - CHOPPED OPCON TO 1ST OF THE 5TH.
G (-) 2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.
H/2/4	953644 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D/1/4 — 000484 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB.

L (-) 3/4 — 026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.

2/1/3/4 — 018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER.

3/1/3/4 — 014564 - CONTINUE SECURITY ALONG ROUTE #9.

A CMD 3/4 — DHCB

B CMD 3/4 — DHCB

M/3/4 — DHCB - MOVE TO NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION.

I/3/4 — 268668 - MOVE TO DHCB

K/3/4 — 969632 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEGATIVE

BUSTMASTER:

2/4; 6-X, 6-AA, 4-A, 2-N.

3/4; 4-X, 1-AA, 1-RR, 1-JJ, 1-A

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 062200H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY
1ST L[redacted].H. HOGAN
052021H OCT 69

DTG: 051525Z 5 OCT 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (COC)

INFO: CO, FOURTH MARINES (COC)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

A CMD 4TH MARINES	DHCB - HELILIFT TO FSB FULLER
A CMD 1/4	QTCB -
B CMD 1/4	QTCB -
A (-) 1/4	QTCB - COMMENCE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
B/1/4	QTCB - COMMENCE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
C/1/4	QTCB - COMMENCE STAND DOWN AND EMBARKATION PREPARATIONS.
A CMD 2/4	984544 - HELILIFT TO LZ JACK AT 968617.
E/2/4	967617 - HELILIFT TO ECB, ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE MISSION.
F/2/4	953612 - LOVE TO LZ JACK AT 968617.
D/G/2/4	DHCB - LOVE TO SOUTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER, CHOP OPCON TO 1ST OF 5TH.
G (-) 2/4	985543 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.
H/2/4	951636 - CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/A/1/4	978480 - HELILIFT TO QTCB.
D/1/4	000484 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ENGINEERS AT VCB.
L (-) 3/4	026561 - CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/1/3/4	018594 - CONTINUE SECURITY FOR FSB FULLER.
3/L/3/4	014564 - CONTINUE SECURITY ALONG ROUTE #9.
A CLD 3/4	DHCB
B CLD 3/4	DHCB
L/3/4	DHCB - LOVE TO NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER, COMMENCE SECURITY MISSION.
I/3/4	268668 - LOVE TO DHCB.
K/3/4	DHCB - HELILIFT TO LZ LACK AT 968617, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH, CHOP OPCON TO 2/4.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEGATIVE

BUSHMASTER:

2/4, 6-AA, 5-A, 2-B, 7-X, 2-P, 2-R.

3/4, 1-AA, 1-A, 4-X, 1-RR, 1-JJ.

GP-4
BT

RELEASED BY: [signature] TIME: 2135

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY [signature]

04 OCT69

1STLT W. H. HOGAN

THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN), COC, DONG HA

FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS, BUSHMASTER, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

IMMEDIATE

"A" CMD 1/4-000484

A(-)/1/4-000484, CONTINUE SECURITY AND POLICE MISSION AT VCB.

1/A/1/4-978481, HELILIFT TO VCB.

3/A/1/4-985516, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION ALONG ROUTE #9.

B/1/4-000484, CONTINUE SECURITY AND POLICE MISSION AT VCB.

C/1/4-000484, CONTINUE SECURITY AND POLICE MISSION AT VCB.

D/1/4-000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE MISSION.

"A" CMD 2/4, (REIN), 983545.

E/2/4-966617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ECB.

F/2/4-952604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ECB.

H/2/4-947630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ECB.

G/2/4-985543, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB.

I.(-)/3/4-026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

2/L/3/4-018594, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

"A" CMD 3/4 (-) DONG HA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I/3/4-268658, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION ON N. BANK OF CUA VIET RIVER IN ASSIGNED AO.

M/3/4- DONG HA, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AND PATROLLING FROM DONG HA COMBAT BASE.

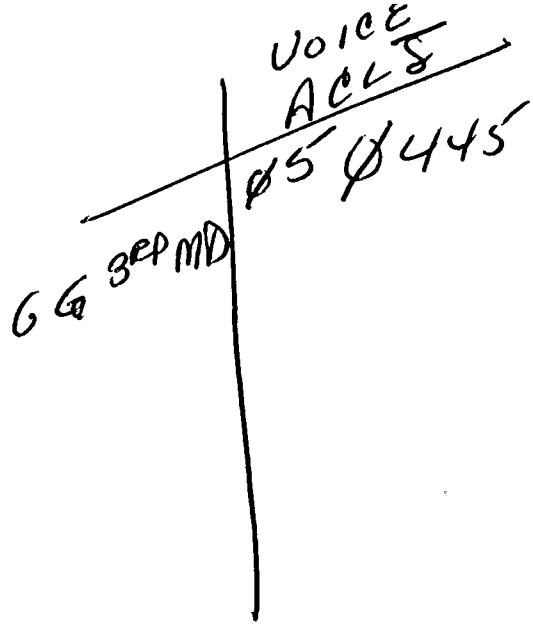
SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG.

BUSHMASTER:

1/4, 10-AA, 4-X, 3-C, 2-N, 7-A.

2/4, 11-X, 1-EE, 3-AA, 1-R, 10-P, 2-A, 2-N.

3/4, 6-X, 1-AA, 1-H, 12-D.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS, Locations & Scout Sniper Report

For 04 oct, 1964 unaccounted for

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø31325Z OCT 69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) COC DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
HQ 4TH MARINES YD ØØØ484.
1/4 CMD GROUP YD ØØØ484.
A(-)/1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
1/A/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.
3/A/1/4 XD 984515, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION IN VIC. OF RT. #9/
B/1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE MISSION OF REGT. RESERVE AT VCB.
C/1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
D/1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE SH/BE AT VCB.
"A" CMD/2/4 XD 984544.
"B" CMD/2/4 YD ØØØ484.
E/2/4 XD 963608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS.
F/2/4 XD 959598, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH OF FSB
ELLIOTT.

Ø3/2230H OCT 69/WEB/CON 24
SUPVR 1028

PAGE TWO 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
G/2/4 XD 984544, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION OF FSB ELLIOTT.
H/2/4 XD 985543, PREPARE TO BE HELILIFTED TO FSB SIERRA AND CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
"A" CMD/3/4 AT DHCB.
"B" CMD/3/4 YD ØØØ484.
I/3/4 YD 268659, CONTINUE RIVER SECURITY MISSION AT CUA VIET.
L(-)/3/4 YD Ø26561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4 YD Ø18595, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
M/3/4 AT DHCB. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT DHCB.
SCOUT SNIPER- NEGATIVE
BUSHMASTER:
1/4: AA-10, X-4, C-3, N-8, A-6
2/4: U-A, AA-4, EE2, A-3, N-5, A-5
3/4: X-6, AA-1, A-1, D-6
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 021155Z OCT69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) COC DONG HA
INFO ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT

02/2035H OCT69/GDF/CCN:11
SUPVR-TRP

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.
1/4 CMD GROUP YD 000484.
A(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
1/A/1/4 XD 978480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.
2/A/1/4 YD 975519, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION IN VIC. OF RT. #9.
3/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE MISSION OF REGT. RESERVE AT VCB.
C/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
D/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SH/BE AT VCB.
"A" CMD/2/4 XD 984544.
"B" CMD/2/4 YD 000484.
E/2/4 XD 965597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH OF
FSB ELLIOTT.
F/2/4 XD 962592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH OF

PAGE TWO 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FSB ELLIOTT.
G/2/4 YD 018593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH OF,
FSB ELLIOTT.
H/2/4 XD 985543, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
"A" CMD/3/4 AT DHCB.
"B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484.
I/3/4 YD 276674, CONTINUE RIVER SECURITY MISSION AT CUA VIET.
L(-)/3/4 YD 026561, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4 YD 018593, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
M/3/4 AT DHCB, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT DHCB.
SCOUT SNIPER - NEGATIVE
BUSHMASTER:
1/4: AA-5, X-3, A-6, N-3, C-1
2/4: X-9, AA-8, N-2, P-9, A-6
3/4: AA-1, A-1, D-4.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3-

ZNY CCCCC
O 011140Z OCT69
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO DHCB MARDIV (-)(REIN) CO DONG HA
INFO ZEN/ FOURTH MARINES
ST

Ø1/2Ø35H OCT69/GDF/CCN:9

SUPVR TRP

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOURTH MARINES PLANS. LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
HQ 4TH MARINES YD ØØØ484.
1/4 C&D GROUP YD ØØ3484.
A(-)1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
1/A/1/4 XD 970460, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL.
2/A/1/4 XD 983514, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION IN VIC. OF RT. #9.
3/1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE MISSION OF REGT. RESERVE AT VCB.
C/1/4 YD ØØØ484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
D/1/4 YD ØØØ46, CONTINUE SH/BR AT VCB.
"A" CMD/2/4 XD 9c4544.
"B" CMD/2/4 YD ØØØ484.
E/2/4 XD 968597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH OF FSB ELLIOTT.
F/2/4 XD 965593. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NOTRH OF

PAGE TWO 9OF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FSB ELLIOTT.
G/2/4 YD ØØ8592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NORTH OF FSB ELLIOTT.
H/2/4 XD 965543. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
"A" CMD/3/4 AT DHCB.
"B" CMD/3/4 YD ØØØ484.
I/3/4 YD 287675. CONTINUE RIVER SECURITY MISSION AT CUA VIET.
L(-)/3/4 YD 026561. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT KHE GIO BRIDGE.
2/L/3/4 YD 026593. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.
M/3/4 AT DHCB. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT DHCB.
SCOUT SNIPER - NEGATIVE.
BUSHMASTER:
1/4: AA-10, A-6, X-4, C-3, N-9
2/4: X-12, Y-2, AA-5, A-6, P-6
3/4: X-5, RR-2, AA-1, A-1, D-4, P-1
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INVENTORY OF MSG FOLDERS (1) THRU (5) BY DATE TIME GROUP.
S-3 STAFF JOURNAL 1-22 OCTOBER 1969

010001
012400
020001
022400
030001
032400
040001
042400
050001
052400
060001
062400
070001
072400
080001
082400
090001
092400
100001
102400
110001
112400
120001
122400
130001
132400
140001
142400
150001
152400
160001
162400
170001
172400
180001
182400
190001
192400
200001
202400
210001
212400
220001
221200

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SITREPS 1-22 OCT 69

011615
011135
010435
302251
022200
021200
020225
012340
031630
031315
030505
022350
040020
041900
051730
051530
061735
061320
060500
071640
071200
070700
070230
081735
081100
080530
072350
091723
091255
090645
082330
101835
101234
100535
100001
111645
111208
110510
110040
121735
121205
120610
120001

131115
130515
130030
141710
141110
140445
132850
151715
151045
150445
150003
161700
161215
160450
152355
171710
171210
170345
170030
181645
181120
180420
172350
191730
191100
190440
182350
201615
201050
200445
192330
211700
211200
210515
210030
221600
221145
220540
220050

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDERS 1-22 OCT 1969

211210
201135
191105
181125
171000
161230
151105
141115
131100
121215
111600
111210
101230
091330
082230
090731
071530
062130
051200
031320
021150
011105
301005

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

INTSUMS 1-22 OCT 1969

232345
221155
211345
201030
191020
181435
171310
161435
151140
141245
131330
121150
111040
101040
091150
081045
071040
061355
051536
031115
022345
011100

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PIANS AND LOCATIONS 1-22 OCT 1969

221150
211205
201136
191230
181220
171200
161210
151225
141235
131235
121235
111215
101232
091256
081145
071523
061405
051525
031325
021155
011140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines, 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

SECRET

3/HWB/wmb
November 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein) FMF

Subj: After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3000.1D

1. Code Name. None

2. Dates of Operation. 251800H September 1969 - 1500H October 1969

3. Location. N and NW I Corps, Quang Tri Province, District of Huong Hoa and Cam Lo.

4. Task Organization.

a. 25 September - 5 October 1969

4th Marines (-)
1st Bn, 4th Marines
2nd Bn, 4th Marines (-)
3d Bn, 4th Marines

b. 5 October - 22 October 1969

4th Marines (-)
2nd Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Bn, 4th Marines (-)

5. Supporting Forces.

a. Artillery.

(1) Direct support artillery was provided by the 3d Bn, 12th Marines throughout the operation.

(REIN)
DO455-69
1 16

SECRET

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 1176 missions were fired by 3/12 and were broken down as follows:

(a) Observed - 267

(b) Unobserved - 651

(c) Acquired - 258

(3) 13,917 rounds were fired by 3/12 as listed below:

(a) 105 - 11,697

(b) 155 - 1,991

(c) 107 - 229

(4) Reinforcing fires were provided by the 12th Marines and other artillery elements.

b. Fixed Wing.

(1) Primary air support was provided by the First Marine Air Wing.

(2) Fixed wing support for this period was as follows:

(a) Conventional sorties - 47

(b) TPQ-10 requests - 176

(c) TPQ sorties - 58

(d) TPQ ordnance dropped - 211¼ tons

(e) Beacons flown - 13

(f) Beacon ordnance dropped - 68½ tons

(g) BDA as follows:

Bunkers destroyed	- 24
KBA confirmed	- 10
50 cal positions and mortar pits	- 5
Secondary explosions	- 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(h) AO's in support - 114

c. Air-Helicopter.

(1) Helicopter support for the operation was provided by the First Marine Air Wing with the following breakdown:

(a) Troops lifted - 5,429

(b) VR's - 55

(c) Medevacs - 199

6. Intelligence.

a. General.

(1) The 4th Marines Regimental Operation commenced on 25 Sep 1969. Prior to commencement of the operation, elements of the 9th Regiment, 304th NVA Division, and its supporting units were known to be operating in the area of operations in the Mack/Sierra, Mutter's Ridge area some 4-5 thousand meters south of the DMZ.

(2) During September there were 8 sightings and one contact with enemy forces in the TAOR. The contact occurred when an estimated two platoons to a company of enemy troops attacked elements of G/2/4 east of the Razorback vicinity XD978586 on the 27th. In this attack, the enemy employed small arms, mortar, and RPG fire. Artillery and mortar fires were returned. Fixed wing flights on enemy in the open the following morning resulted in 10 NVA KIA. A sweep of the enemy positions revealed numerous chicom grenades, RPG casings, small arms brass, and bloody bandages. During this same period, the enemy also employed harrasing mortar fire against friendly positions on the 27th, 29th, and 30th of September.

(3) During the first week of October, enemy activity was light in the area of operations with three sightings, one incident of incoming and one mining incident. On the 3d of Oct, an Army APC detonated an anti-tank mine vicinity YD032564, E/2/4 discovered three enemy bodies in graves vicinity XD965605, and L/3/4 sighted three enemy personnel with a starlight scope vicinity YD026563.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

On the 4th, H/2/4 discovered 4 NVA bodies and assorted 782 gear vicinity XD945625. On the 5th L/3/4 observed 6 NVA vicinity of the Khe Gio Bridge, and H/2/4 observed one NVA vicinity XD953606. On the 6th, H/2/4 received 6 rounds of mortar fire and later the same morning received an unknown number of additional mortar rounds.

(4) During the second week of October, enemy activity increased with two contacts and seven incidents of harrasing rocket/mortar fire. Elements of the Regiment killed 10 NVA and discovered enemy equipment in the Sierra area where elements of 3/3 had previously been attacked. A platoon of Company L/3/4 just west of the Khe Gio Bridge vicinity YD016562 received a ground attack from an estimated two platoons of enemy troops on 9 Oct. The enemy employed heavy small arms fire, chicom grenades, and satchel charges. A sweep of the area the following morning revealed 10 NVA KIA's, 30 explosive charges, 7 chicom grenades, and two AK-47 rifles. On the 10th, a truck from I/3/4 was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force vicinity YD261590 resulting in slight damage to the vehicle. On the 14th, E/2/4 vicinity XD947630 found 4 caved in bunkers. A search of the area yielded the following: 3 NVA bodies, 12 rifle grenades, (114) 81mm mortar rounds, (11) 60mm mortar rounds, 7 satchel charges, 15 NVA gas masks, 6 incindiary grenades, 20 chicom grenades, 5 trip flares, (1) M-10 plotting board, 2 RPG launchers, 2 AK-47 magazines, 2 M-79's, 2 M-16 rifles, 3 M-16 barrels, 1 PRC-88 radio, and one 81mm mortar complete.

(5) During the final week of the operation, enemy activity decreased somewhat. Elements of the 2d Battalion continued to find discarded enemy gear and there were several incidents of friendly troops receiving sniper fire. On the 16th, E/2/4 vicinity XD945606 observed 6 NVA wearing dark green uniforms and packs. The same day, a member of I/3/4 detonated an anti-personnel mine vicinity YD248546. On the 17th, elements of F/2/4 received sniper fire vicinity YD000490. 2/4 swept this area, but was unable to make contact with the enemy. The same day, E/2/4 found 5 NVA bodies in graves vicinity XD960598. Also found were 108 chicom grenades and assorted NVA gear. On the 21st, a road sweep team working with H/2/4 discovered a blown culvert on Route #9 vicinity YD008565. The blast also produced a blown culvert 6'X4' in the middle of the road which was passable on either side. Later the same morning, H/2/4 reported 6 rounds of incoming impacted in the vicinity of YD014562. Three of the rounds were reported as air bursts. On the morning of the 23rd, the first vehicle of the road sweep detonated a mine which had been placed on the shoulder of the road near the blown culvert. Also on the 23rd, H/2/4 at ECB received 2 rounds of 60mm mortar fire.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Assessment of enemy situation. Operations in the Sierra area confirmed other intelligence reports that the enemy elements of the 9th Regiment, 304th Division, which had been operating in this area, had withdrawn, probably into NVN. Enemy elements conducting ground attacks during this period consisted of sappers and their supporting infantry probably deployed from NVN on a one mission basis.

b. Terrain Study.

(1) General. This study generally falls in the topographic areas referred to as the Northern Highlands and is characterized by extremely rugged mountains dissected by perenial and intermittent streams. The slopes are generally between 40 to 60 percent and are often 100 percent (45 degrees) or greater. The only area characterized by gentle slopes are the large river valleys and the isolated elevated plains.

(2) Cover and Concealment.

(a) Cover. Cover in the rugged terrain of the mountains is good for flat trajectory weapons, fair for aerial ordnance, fair for artillery fire and poor for mortars. However, in multi-canopied areas, the canopy will provide fair cover from indirect fire weapons. In the relatively flat terrain of the valleys and elevated plains, the brushwood areas provide poor cover from all types of weapons. Single canopied forests offer fair cover from flat trajectory weapons, but poor cover from all other fires.

(b) Concealment. Multi-canopied, dense undergrowth forests provide excellent concealment from aerial and ground observation. Ground observation is generally limited to a few feet due to the heavy shade and dense undergrowth. Single canopied light undergrowth forests offer fair to good concealment from aerial observation and good concealment from ground observation. Brushwood offers poor concealment from aerial observation and good concealment from ground observation.

(c) Obstacles. The main obstacles in the area of operations are the dense undergrowths in the forests, and the steep slopes and cliffs in the mountainous areas. In the river and stream valleys the main obstacles are the waterways, especially during and after periods of rainfall when the runoff from nearby mountains make the streams deep, swift, and unfordable.

(d) Key Terrain. Due to the terrain constrictions in the area of operations, enemy movement is generally channelized into the stream valleys which dissect the area. Most of the stream valleys have steep overgrown mountains on either side of them. The high ground on both sides of the streams are considered to be critical terrain features as enemy movement can be controlled from these vantage points.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(e) Observation and Avenue of Approach.

1. Observation. Observation will vary from 5-30 meters in the multi-canopied forests depending on the degree of the slope and the density of the undergrowth. In single canopied forests, observation was generally varied from 30-50 meters though some places having heavier undergrowth reduced visibility even lower. Visibility will vary from 30-75 meters in brushwood and from 2-5 meters in tall elephant grass. The only places in the TAOR that afford good observation are some of the mountains that have been cleared for landing zones or have been burned off by artillery fire or bombing.

2. Avenues of Approach. The main avenues of approach into the TAOR are the high speed trails that lead from the DMZ into the Mack/Sierra, Hutter's Ridge Area.

c. Weather.

(1) Local weather for the period of the operation was characterized by generally clear skies and hot humid days. During the first 5 days of October, weather conditions consisted of heavy, scattered rain showers and thunderstorms. Visibility was generally ½-2 miles in heavy rainfall. Maximum temperatures ranged from 80-87 degrees and low temperatures ranged from 72-75 degrees.

(2) During the remainder of the operation, rain decreased with occasional scattered rain showers in the afternoon or evening. There were generally clear skies and unlimited visibility. Winds were variable at 5-8 knots gusting to 15 knots during the period of rainfall. The average relative humidity readings were in the 45 to 65 percent range. Maximum temperatures ranged from 79-95 degrees and low temperatures ranged from 69-79 degrees. During this time the weather did not adversely effect operations.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	SUBORDINATE TO	PROBABLE LOCATION	DATE
24th NVA Regiment	304th Division	Unloc Central DMZ/NVN	Unknown

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. Missions.

a. 25 September 69 - 4 October 69

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned TAOR.

(2) Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle.

(3) Maintain one company on north bank of Cua Viet for river security.

(4) Be prepared to commence phased stand down and preparation for embarkation for redeployment during Phase II B.

b. 4 October 69 - 22 October 69

(1) Close VCB.

(2) Continue offensive operations in assigned TAOR.

(3) 3d Bn, 4th Marines assumes responsibility for DHCB.

(4) Close ECB.

8. Concept of Operation.

a. Initially, the enemy controlled key terrain south of the DMZ along the Hack/Sierra ridgeline. In addition he launched small unit attacks along Route #9 and occasionally attacked Dong Ha Combat Base by rocket fire. The counter offensive plan was as follows:

(1) To conduct aggressive offensive operations to within 1000 meters of the DMZ. As many as three rifle companies maneuvered in the vicinity of the Demilitarized Zone and saturated the area with squad and platoon size patrols.

(2) Offensive activity along Route #9 consisted of squad size patrols originated from Khe Gio Bridge and ECB. In addition, one maneuver company occasionally operated off the road to the north or south of Route #9 between ECB and Khe Gio Bridge or south of ECB to keep Route #9 open from VCB to ECB.

(3) One battalion assumed the responsibility for the defense of DHCB. In addition to that responsibility, one company from the battalion operated in a seperate TAOR on the north bank of the Cua Viet River with the mission of keeping the river open.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. Massive artillery prep fires and fixed wing air strikes were often used on the objectives of maneuver elements. Both artillery and air rapidly and accurately responded to all contact missions and were effectively utilized to seal off avenues of egress once contact was made with the enemy.

9. Execution.

a. 28 September at 0050H, G/2/4 received S/A, mortar and RPG rounds from an unknown size enemy force. S/A fire was returned along with artillery, 81 and 60mm mortars, and Spooky was called on station. The enemy probed to within 50 meters of the company perimeter but were repelled from there. The attack ceased at about 0230H but enemy movement around the lines continued until about 0530H. At first light the company swept the battle area and captured 30 chicom grenades and 1 NVA gas mask. 10 NVA KIA were reported by an AO. Friendly casualties were 2 KIA and 17 WIA.

b. On 29 September at 1230H F/2/4 and G/2/4 received (10) 82mm mortar rounds. Artillery was fired and fixed wing air strikes were run on the suspected enemy position. Casualties were 1 FR KIA and 6 FR WIA. Later, at 1916H I/K/2/4 discovered a small cache containing (9) 82mm mortar rounds, and (2) RPG rounds, (8) 81mm mortar rounds, and (8) 60mm mortar rounds.

c. 4 October - At 1850H H/2/4 found (1) 82mm mortar round, (4) RPG rounds, (2) rifle grenades, (6) chicoms, (1) satchel charge, (15) gas masks, (4) NVA KIA in grave, (50) AK-47 rounds, (1) 81mm mortar tube, (50) 82mm mortar rounds, (3) claymores, (3) gas masks, (5) incindiary grenades and (3) helmets. All the gear was destroyed.

d. 8 October - At 2330H I/3/4 received 3-4 rounds of 82mm mortar fire outside the perimeter. There were no casualties.

e. 9 October - At 0035H 3/I/3/4 was attacked by an estimated two platoons of NVA. The enemy fired S/A and RPG's and threw chicoms and satchel charges. The platoon returned fire and repulsed a small penetration in one squad sector. Artillery, 81's and Spooky were fired at the enemy. A squad from L(-)3/4 was sent from the Kho Cio Bridge to reinforce the platoon. Contact was broken at about 0245H. Marine casualties were 8 KIA, and 28 WIA (17 of which were minor). 10 NVA KIA were found in a sweep of the area the next day.

f. At 1120H on 10 October 2/K/3/4 found 1 dead NVA. Later at 1800H, K/3/4 found 3 more NVA bodies in another grave. At 2235H, the Viet Patrol operating from Hong Ha Combat Base to Quang Tri Combat Base received S/A fire from an unknown size enemy force.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. At 1425H on 12 October 1/3/0/2/4 found 6 NVA KIA buried in a small grave.

h. 13 October at 0725H a H/2/4 road sweep along Route #9 took 6 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from two enemy positions. Dusters took one position under fire and artillery was called in on the second. At 1215H, H/2/4 found (2) 82mm mortars in a small bunker complex. K/3/4 received (35) 82mm mortar rounds at 1315H and had 1 KIA (minor). At 2225H, L/3/4 received 4-5 incoming mortar rounds at the Khe Gio Bridge while at the same time a L/3/4 ambush took AA fire from 10 NVA. There was 1 FR WIA (minor).

i. 14 October at 1345H E/2/4 located a small cache in a bunker complex. Included were (2) rifle grenades, (114) 81mm mortar rounds, (11) 60mm mortar rounds, (7) satchel charges, (25) NVA gas masks, (1) 81mm mortar tube with bipod and baseplate, (6) incendiary grenades, (20) chicom grenades, (10) rifle grenade launchers, (1) PRC-88, (5) trip flares, (1) M-10 plotting board, (2) RPG-7's, (2) B-79's and (3) NVA KIA. Later at 1350H, a platoon of E/2/4 found (13) NVA packs, (5) gas masks, (25) drum type magazines, (2) rifle grenades, (9) AAW's, (8) claymores, (12) canteens, (1) first aid packet, (1) 60mm mortar round, (2) satchel charges, and (2) RPG's. 3 more NVA KIA were found buried.

j. 16 October at 1830H, E/2/4 found the following gear in a small bunker complex: (1) NVA AP mine, (1) blasting cap, (600) S/A rounds, and (19) chicom grenades. Later at 1930H a Marine from L/3/4 stepped on an AP mine and was seriously wounded. The Marine died after being evacuated.

k. 17 October at 1335H, 1/F/2/4 received sniper fire from grid YD000490. The area was checked out with negative results. At 171820H, civilians turned in the following equipment to L/3/4: (1) B-40 rocket launcher and (3) RPG rounds.

l. 18 October at 180900H, E/2/4 found a cache with the following gear: (35) chicom grenades, (17) loaded AK-47 magazines, (6) satchel charges, (4) 82mm mortar rounds, (8) RPG rocket assemblies, (1000) rounds linked and (400) rounds clipped AK-47 ammo, and (3) blasting caps. At 181400H, E/2/4 located 5 graves and equipment. Bodies were wrapped in ponchos and approx 2 weeks old. The following equipment was also found: (70) chicoms, (2) knives, (2) sets of packers, (2) packs, (7) gas masks, (5) RPG rounds, (10) AK-47 magazines, (6) first aid packets, (1) canteen, (7) satchel charges, (1) pair green trousers, (100) rounds of AK-47 ammo.

m. On 19 October, 1/3/4 found (2) 60mm mortar duds. F/2/4 security for engineers at VGR received sniper fire from vicinity of Signal Hill.

n. On 20 October, K/3/4 received 4-5 rounds of M-16 fire. Checked area where fire was believed to come from with negative results. G/2/4 found (6) NVA sleeping platforms approx 3-4 months old. The platforms were destroyed.

o. On 20 October at 210745H an H/2/4 road sweep team found hole 3'X 4' at Bridge Culvert grid 008565. It could not be determined what caused the crater. At 210930H, the same road sweep team received 5-6 rounds of incoming mortars. There were negative casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

j. On 22 October at 220350H, 3/4 reported one round of unknown caliber artillery or rocket fire impacted vicinity 235599.

10. Results.

a. Friendly losses were as indicated below:

(1) USMC

KIA	= 12
WIA (MVAC)	= 26
WIA (MINOR)	= 21
MIA	= 0

b. Enemy losses for the NVA based on actual body count were as follows:

NVA KIA	= 45
POW	= 0
Detainees	= 0
IVC	= 24
CSVC	= 5
S/A Ammo	= 3,220
Mortar rounds	= 177
Artillery rounds	= 0
Rocket rounds	= 0
Mines	= 21
MG rounds	= 3
RPG rounds	= 17
Grenades	= 194
Explosives	= 12 lbs TNT, 30 Explosive charges, 33 Satchel charges and 4 Blasting caps.
Rice	= 0

c. Squad, Platoon and Company size patrols and sweeps covered most of the terrain in the TAOR where air and artillery missions were conducted.

11. Administrative Matters.

a. Supply.

(1) Supplies were handled through normal logistical channels from the USA to FLC Danang and Flag-B in Quang Tri. Supplies were carried from Quang Tri to the LSA Vandegrift until 4 October by motor vehicle. From 4 October until 22 October, supplies were delivered from Quang Tri to Elliott Combat Base by motor vehicle.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(2) Resupply effectiveness to the companies depended on helicopter availability. Normally helicopters were readily available and only the weather in late September and early October and the terrain which afforded few LZ's, were deterrants to resupply.

b. Maintenance.

(1) No serious maintenance problems were encountered. First echelon maintenance by individual Marines was excellent.

c. Treatment of casualties, evacuation and hospitalization. During the period 22 September to 27 September, casualties were evacuated to Co C, 3d Medical Bn at Vandegrift Combat Base or directly to 3d Medical Bn at Quang Tri. From 27 September to 22 October, all casualties were evacuated directly to 3d Medical Bn at Quang Tri. Treatment of the wounded at all echelons was outstanding.

d. Transportation. Helicopters, trucks, and LCU's provided troop transportation for the 4th Marines.

e. Communications. Regimental communications operated out of Vandegrift Combat Base from 22 September until 5 October. From 5 October to 22 October, the Regimental communications operated out of Dong Ha Combat Base. Difficulty was encountered in communicating between Dong Ha and Elliott Combat Base. A radio relay team was established at Fire Support Base Fuller. The communications proved to be inadequate at times and caused the Regiment to place 2 watch officers at Fire Support Base Fuller to monitor and relay radio traffic.

f. Medical Evaluation, PUO, malaria, celulitis and diarrhea were the primary medical problems during this operation.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.

13. Commander's Analysis.

(1) The contacts in this operation were sporadic but violent. The enemy continued to use hit and run tactics and occasionally mortared Marine elements from within or on the southern boundary of the DMZ. As in past operations thoroughly searching old and new bunker complexes for enemy equipment and ordnance proved worthwhile.

(2) Leaflet drops, aerial psychological broadcasts and ground psychological broadcasts by HB Teams were utilized south of the DMZ. The results of these efforts were unknown.

14. Recommendations. None

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines, 3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/HWB/jca
November 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division, (-)(Rein), FMF

Subj: Marine Corps Matters Concerning Operations from 25 September 1969 - 22 October 1969

Ref: (a) DivO 3000.1D

1. In accordance with reference (a) a negative report is submitted.

G.R. HERSHEY

DECLASSIFIED